

Oracle® Identity Manager

Connector Guide for PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation

Release 9.1.1

E11205-13

September 2013

Oracle Identity Manager Connector Guide for PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation, Release 9.1.1

E11205-13

Copyright © 2012, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Gauhar Khan

Contributing Authors: Gowri G.R, Prakash Hulikere, Sridhar Machani, Deena Purushothaman

Contributor: Sanjay Rallapalli

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	ix
Audience	ix
Documentation Accessibility	ix
Related Documents	ix
Documentation Updates	ix
Conventions	x

What's New in the Oracle Identity Manager Connector for PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation?	xi
Software Updates	xi
Documentation-Specific Updates.....	xvii

1 About the Connector

1.1	Certified Components	1-1
1.2	Certified Languages.....	1-3
1.3	Connector Architecture.....	1-3
1.3.1	Full Reconciliation	1-4
1.3.2	Incremental Reconciliation	1-5
1.4	Features of the Connector	1-5
1.4.1	Dedicated Support for Trusted Source Reconciliation	1-6
1.4.2	Full and Incremental Reconciliation	1-6
1.4.3	Support for Major Person Lifecycle Events.....	1-6
1.4.4	Reconciliation of Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events	1-6
1.4.5	Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages.....	1-7
1.4.6	Support for Resending Messages That Are Not Processed	1-8
1.4.7	Validation and Transformation of Person Data	1-8
1.4.8	Reconciliation of the Manager ID Attribute	1-9
1.4.9	Target Authentication	1-10
1.4.10	Support for Specifying Persons to Be Excluded from Reconciliation Operation	1-10
1.5	Connector Objects Used During Reconciliation.....	1-11
1.5.1	User Attributes for Reconciliation.....	1-11
1.5.2	Reconciliation Rules	1-12
1.5.2.1	Overview of the Reconciliation Rule	1-12
1.5.2.2	Viewing the Reconciliation Rule in the Design Console	1-12
1.5.3	Reconciliation Action Rules	1-13

1.5.3.1	Overview of the Reconciliation Action Rules.....	1-13
1.5.3.2	Viewing the Reconciliation Action Rules in the Design Console.....	1-14
1.5.4	Predefined Lookup Definitions	1-14
1.5.4.1	Lookup Definitions Used to Process PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Messages.....	1-15
1.5.4.1.1	Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration.....	1-15
1.5.4.1.2	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping.....	1-17
1.5.4.1.3	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon	1-20
1.5.4.1.4	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType	1-22
1.5.4.1.5	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Validation.....	1-22
1.5.4.1.6	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Transformation.....	1-22
1.5.4.2	Lookup Definitions Used to Process WORKFORCE_SYNC Messages.....	1-22
1.5.4.2.1	Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration	1-22
1.5.4.2.2	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping	1-25
1.5.4.2.3	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon	1-27
1.5.4.2.4	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus.....	1-28
1.5.4.2.5	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType	1-30
1.5.4.2.6	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation	1-31
1.5.4.2.7	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation	1-31
1.5.4.3	Other Lookup Definitions	1-31
1.5.4.3.1	Lookup.PSFT.Configuration.....	1-31
1.5.4.3.2	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList	1-34
1.5.4.3.3	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery.....	1-35
1.6	Roadmap for Deploying and Using the Connector	1-35

2 Deploying the Connector

2.1	Preinstallation.....	2-1
2.1.1	Preinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager.....	2-1
2.1.1.1	Files and Directories on the Installation Media	2-1
2.1.1.2	Determining the Release Number of the Connector	2-3
2.1.1.3	Creating a Backup of the Existing Common.jar File	2-4
2.1.2	Preinstallation on the Target System	2-5
2.1.2.1	Importing a Project from Application Designer	2-6
2.1.2.2	Creating a Target System User Account for Connector Operations.....	2-8
2.1.2.2.1	Creating a Permission List.....	2-8
2.1.2.2.2	Creating a Role for a Limited Rights User.....	2-10
2.1.2.2.3	Assigning the Required Privileges to the Target System Account	2-11
2.2	Installation	2-12
2.2.1	Installation on Oracle Identity Manager	2-12
2.2.1.1	Running the Connector Installer	2-12
2.2.1.2	Copying the Connector Files and External Code Files	2-14
2.2.1.3	Configuring the IT Resource.....	2-15
2.2.1.4	Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener.....	2-16
2.2.1.4.1	Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x . 2-16	
2.2.1.4.2	Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1 .. 2-21	
2.2.1.5	Removing the PeopleSoft Listener	2-23

2.2.2	Installation on the Target System.....	2-24
2.2.2.1	Configuring the Target System for Full Reconciliation	2-25
2.2.2.1.1	Configuring the PeopleSoft Integration Broker	2-25
2.2.2.1.2	Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation.....	2-27
2.2.2.1.3	Configuring the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation.....	2-34
2.2.2.2	Configuring the Target System for Incremental Reconciliation	2-41
2.2.2.2.1	Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker.....	2-41
2.2.2.2.2	Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation	2-44
2.2.2.2.3	Configuring the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation.....	2-52
2.2.2.2.4	Preventing Transmission of Unwanted Fields During Incremental Reconciliation 2-59	
2.3	Postinstallation	2-61
2.3.1	Postinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager	2-62
2.3.1.1	Enabling Logging	2-62
2.3.1.1.1	Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x	2-62
2.3.1.1.2	Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1	2-65
2.3.1.2	Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList Lookup Definition	2-68
2.3.1.3	Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration Lookup Definition.....	2-68
2.3.1.4	Configuring SSL.....	2-69
2.3.1.4.1	Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server	2-69
2.3.1.4.2	Configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server	2-71
2.3.1.4.3	Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server	2-75
2.3.1.4.4	Configuring SSL on Oracle Application Server	2-80
2.3.1.5	Creating an Authorization Policy for Job Code	2-80
2.3.2	Postinstallation on the Target System.....	2-81

3 Using the Connector

3.1	Summary of Steps to Use the Connector	3-1
3.2	Performing Full Reconciliation	3-2
3.2.1	Generating XML Files	3-2
3.2.1.1	Running the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message.....	3-2
3.2.1.2	Running the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message.....	3-4
3.2.2	Importing XML Files into Oracle Identity Manager.....	3-5
3.2.2.1	Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation	3-5
3.2.2.2	Running the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task	3-6
3.3	Performing Incremental Reconciliation.....	3-8
3.4	Limited Reconciliation	3-8
3.5	Resending Messages That Are Not Received by the PeopleSoft Listener	3-9
3.6	Configuring Scheduled Tasks	3-11

4 Extending the Functionality of the Connector

4.1	Adding New Attributes for Full Reconciliation.....	4-1
4.2	Adding New Attributes for Incremental Reconciliation.....	4-4
4.3	Modifying Field Lengths on the OIM User Form	4-6
4.4	Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation	4-7
4.5	Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation	4-9

4.6	Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition	4-12
4.7	Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus Lookup Definition..	4-13
4.8	Configuring the Connector for Multiple Installations of the Target System	4-14

5 Testing and Troubleshooting

5.1	Testing Reconciliation	5-1
5.2	Troubleshooting	5-3

6 Known Issues

A Determining the Root Audit Action Details

B Configuring the Connector Messages

C Setting Up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server

Index

List of Figures

1-1	Architecture of the Connector	1-3
1-2	Reconciliation Rule	1-13
1-3	Reconciliation Action Rules.....	1-14
1-4	Sample XML File for PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Message.....	1-20
1-5	Sample XML File for WORKFORCE_SYNC Message.....	1-26

List of Tables

1-1	Certified Components	1-2
1-2	User Attributes for Reconciliation	1-11
1-3	Action Rules for Trusted Source Reconciliation.....	1-13
2-1	Files and Directories on the Installation Media.....	2-2
2-2	Files Copied to Oracle Identity Manager	2-14
2-3	Files to Be Copied to the Oracle Identity Manager Host Computer	2-14
2-4	IT Resource Parameters.....	2-16
2-5	Log Levels and ODL Message Type:Level Combinations	2-66
3-1	Attributes of the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation Scheduled Task	3-6
3-2	Attributes of the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task.....	3-7
3-3	Scheduled Tasks for Reconciliation.....	3-11
4-1	Connector Objects and Their Associations.....	4-15

Preface

This guide describes the connector that is used to integrate Oracle Identity Manager with PeopleSoft Human Resources Management Systems (HRMS).

Audience

This guide is intended for resource administrators and target system integration teams.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For information about installing and using Oracle Identity Manager, see the Oracle Identity Manager documentation library.

For generic information about connectors, see *Oracle Identity Manager Connector Concepts*.

The following Oracle Technology Network page provides links to Oracle Identity Manager documentation:

<http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/index.html>

Documentation Updates

Oracle is committed to delivering the best and most recent information available. For information about updates to the Oracle Identity Manager Connectors documentation library, visit Oracle Technology Network at

<http://www.oracle.com/technology/documentation/index.html>

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
<code>monospace</code>	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

What's New in the Oracle Identity Manager Connector for PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation?

This chapter provides an overview of the updates made to the software and documentation for release 9.1.1.6 of the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector.

The updates discussed in this chapter are divided into the following categories:

- [Software Updates](#)
This section describes updates made to the connector software. This section also points out the sections of this guide that have been changed in response to each software update.
- [Documentation-Specific Updates](#)
This section describes major changes made in this guide. These changes are not related to software updates.

Software Updates

The following sections discuss the software updates:

- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.0](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.0.1](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.0.2](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.1](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.4](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.5](#)
- [Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.6](#)

Software Updates in Release 9.1.0

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.0:

- From this release onward, PeopleTools 8.22, 8.45, 8.46, 8.47, and 8.48 are not supported. Information specific to these releases has been removed from the guide. The modified target system requirements information is documented in [Section 1.1, "Certified Components."](#)
- The list of target system fields that are reconciled has changed. This is described in [Section 1.5.1, "User Attributes for Reconciliation."](#)

- The list of person types that are supported in this release of the connector has been modified. See "Valid Person Types" on page 16 for details.
- The connector supports the Effective Dating feature of the target system. See [Section 1.4.4, "Reconciliation of Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events"](#) for details.
- The connector supports person termination events. See Section 1.4.7, "Person Termination Events" for details.
- Information about the files in which you set the log levels has changed. This information is available in [Section 2.3.1.1, "Enabling Logging."](#)
- From this release onward, the connector is installed through the Connector Installer feature of the Oracle Identity Manager Administrative and User Console. Instructions to perform the installation are provided in [Section 2.2.1.1, "Running the Connector Installer."](#)
- You can configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager and the target system for this release of the connector. However, SSL is not supported for Oracle Application Server. For instructions to configure SSL, see [Section 2.3, "Postinstallation."](#)

Software Updates in Release 9.1.0.1

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.0.1:

- [Support for Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.1](#)
- [Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.0.1](#)

Support for Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.1

From this release onward, the connector can be deployed on Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.1.

Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.0.1

The following table lists the issues resolved in this release:

Bug Number	Issue	Resolution
8246283	The deployment.properties file is bundled in the listener (PeopleSoftOIMListener.war) file. The default message name in this properties file was the one used during testing. You had to change the message name and redeploy the listener while testing the connector and again before you started using it in your production environment.	This issue has been resolved. The message name for both testing and production environments has been set to PSFT_OIM_ER_MSG.

Software Updates in Release 9.1.0.2

There are no software updates in release 9.1.0.2.

Software Updates in Release 9.1.1

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.1:

- [Support for Major Person Lifecycle Events](#)
- [Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages](#)
- [Enhanced Set of Lookup Definitions](#)
- [Support for Resending Messages That Are Not Processed](#)

- [Support for Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events](#)
- [Support for the Multiple Trusted Source Reconciliation Feature of Oracle Identity Manager](#)
- [Support for Validation and Transformation of Person Data](#)
- [Support for Creating Copies of Connector Objects](#)
- [Support for Specifying Persons to Be Excluded from Reconciliation Operation](#)
- [Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1](#)

Support for Major Person Lifecycle Events

From this release onward, the connector helps you to manage all major person lifecycle events, from onboarding to termination and beyond a whole range of events that defines a long-term relationship a person establishes with an organization. This relationship can be defined as the person lifecycle.

The connector performs real-time reconciliation of changes in PeopleSoft including new person creation, changes to existing persons, and so on.

Whenever the status of a person changes in PeopleSoft, the status of the OIM User changes as defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition.

See [Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus"](#) for more information.

Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages

In earlier releases, the connector made use of custom PeopleCode in PeopleSoft HRMS for full reconciliation and incremental reconciliation. From this release onward, the connector uses the following standard PeopleSoft messages that are delivered as part of PeopleSoft HRMS installation:

- PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC
- WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
- PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
- WORKFORCE_SYNC

See [Section 1.4.5, "Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages"](#) for more information.

Enhanced Set of Lookup Definitions

Lookup definitions have been added to support reconciliation based on standard message types.

See [Section 1.5.4, "Predefined Lookup Definitions"](#) for a complete listing of the lookup definitions.

Support for Resending Messages That Are Not Processed

Standard messages provided by PeopleSoft are asynchronous. In other words, if a message is not delivered successfully, then the PeopleSoft Integration Broker marks that message as not delivered. The message can then be resent manually.

See [Section 3.5, "Resending Messages That Are Not Received by the PeopleSoft Listener"](#) for more information.

Support for Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events

The connector can recognize and respond to both current-dated and effective-dated lifecycle events.

See [Section 1.4.4, "Reconciliation of Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events"](#) for more information.

Support for the Multiple Trusted Source Reconciliation Feature of Oracle Identity Manager

The connector now supports the multiple trusted source reconciliation feature of Oracle Identity Manager. See *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for detailed information about multiple trusted source reconciliation.

Support for Validation and Transformation of Person Data

You can configure validation of person data that is brought into Oracle Identity Manager during reconciliation. In addition, you can configure transformation of person data that is brought into Oracle Identity Manager during reconciliation.

See the following sections for more information:

- [Section 4.4, "Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 4.5, "Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation"](#)

Support for Creating Copies of Connector Objects

To meet the requirements of specific use cases, you might need to create multiple copies of the Oracle Identity Manager objects that constitute the connector. The connector can work with multiple instances of these objects.

See [Section 4.8, "Configuring the Connector for Multiple Installations of the Target System"](#) for more information.

Support for Specifying Persons to Be Excluded from Reconciliation Operation

From this release onward, you can specify a list of persons who must be excluded from all reconciliation operations.

See [Section 1.5.4.3.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList"](#) for more information.

Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1

The following issues are resolved in release 9.1.1:

Bug Number	Issue	Description
8351580 and 8718471	The connector supported a single PeopleSoft implementation for a single Oracle Identity Manager. The connector did not allow the reuse of the adapters with multiple objects, processes, and form names required for different implementations.	This issue has been resolved. The connector now makes use of the configuration lookup definitions. The Oracle Identity Manager object references can now be configured.
8315375	The properties file was loaded multiple times during reconciliation.	This issue has been resolved. From this release onward, the connector does not require the properties file. Instead, it makes use of lookup definitions.

Bug Number	Issue	Description
8919647	The connector did not retrieve the OIM User status from HR Action. It made use of person job status (active or inactive) to mark the status of an OIM User.	This issue has been resolved. The connector now makes use of a lookup definition that maps the Action taken against a person with the OIM User status. The connector now handles major person lifecycle events.
8948098	The target system date format used during reconciliation was incorrect.	This issue has been resolved. You can now specify the target system date format as the value of the Target Date Format entry in the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition. See Section 1.5.4.3.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Configuration" for more information.

Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.4

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.1.4:

- [Support for New Target Systems](#)
- [Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1.4](#)

Support for New Target Systems

From this release onward, the following target systems have been added to the list of target systems certified for the connector:

- PeopleTools 8.50 with HRMS 9.0
- PeopleTools 8.50 with HRMS 9.1

See [Section 1.1, "Certified Components"](#) for more information.

Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1.4

The following issues are resolved in release 9.1.1.4:

Bug Number	Issue	Resolution
9235222	The connector supported only the English language.	This issue has been resolved. The connector now supports the standard set of languages supported by Oracle Identity Manager. Resource bundles for the other languages are included in this release of the connector.

Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.5

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.1.5:

- [Support for New Oracle Identity Manager Release](#)
- [Support for New Target System](#)

Support for New Oracle Identity Manager Release

From this release onward, the connector can be installed and used on Oracle Identity Manager 11g release 1 (11.1.1). Where applicable, instructions specific to this Oracle Identity Manager release have been added in the guide.

See [Section 1.1, "Certified Components"](#) for the full list of certified Oracle Identity Manager releases.

Support for New Target System

From this release onward, the following target system has been added to the list of target systems certified for the connector:

- PeopleSoft HRMS 8.9 with PeopleTools 8.49

See [Section 1.1, "Certified Components"](#) for the full list of certified target system releases.

Software Updates in Release 9.1.1.6

The following software updates have been made in release 9.1.1.6:

- [Support for New Target Systems](#)
- [Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1.6](#)

Support for New Target Systems

From this release onward, the connector supports the following target systems:

- PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 with PeopleTools 8.51
- PeopleSoft HRMS 8.9 with PeopleTools 8.50

See [Section 1.1, "Certified Components"](#) for the full list of certified target systems.

Resolved Issues in Release 9.1.1.6

The following issue is resolved in release 9.1.1.6:

Bug Number	Issue	Resolution
10190939	PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector displays FWK005 error	This issue has been resolved. PeopleSoft ER connector will not display FWK005 error, when multiple messages are sent simultaneously from the target system.
10117408	PeopleSoft message getting assigned to wrong user in Oracle Identity Manager	This issue has been resolved. The message that is sent to Oracle Identity Manager from PeopleSoft is now getting assigned to the correct user during incremental reconciliation.
10094460	Oracle Identity Manager not processing all PeopleSoft workforce messages	This issue has been resolved. PeopleSoft connector is now reconciling all PeopleSoft Workforce messages.

Documentation-Specific Updates

The following sections discuss documentation-specific updates:

- [Documentation-Specific Updates in Release 9.1.0](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in Release 9.1.0.1](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.0.2](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.4](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.5](#)
- [Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.6](#)

Documentation-Specific Updates in Release 9.1.0

The following are the documentation-specific updates in release 9.1.0:

- Information about connector deployment has been modified in this document based on the different stages of connector deployment. This information is provided in [Chapter 2, "Deploying the Connector."](#)
- The extended functionalities of the connector are described in [Chapter 3, "Using the Connector."](#)
- The architecture of the connector has been included in this guide. This information is located at [Section 1.3, "Connector Architecture."](#)
- The field mappings between the target system and Oracle Identity Manager have been moved from the appendix to the first chapter. For information about the field mappings for reconciliation, see [Section 1.5.1, "User Attributes for Reconciliation."](#)
- The reconciliation rules and the corresponding actions for these rules have been added to the guide. For information about these rules, see [Section 1.5.2, "Reconciliation Rules."](#)

Documentation-Specific Updates in Release 9.1.0.1

The following is a documentation-specific update in release 9.1.0.1:

- In [Section 2.2.1.4, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener"](#) the steps to redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file into the deployment directory of Oracle WebLogic Server have been modified.

Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.0.2

There are no documentation-specific updates in release 9.1.0.2.

Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1

The following are documentation-specific update in release 9.1.1:

- Major changes have been made to the structure of the guide. The objective of these changes is to synchronize the guide with the changes made to the connector and to improve the usability of the information provided by the guide.
- In [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#), step 8 has been updated.

Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.4

The following are documentation-specific update in release 9.1.1.4:

- The following issue has been removed from the Known Issues chapter:
Bug 9235222
The connector supports only the English language. Resource bundles for the other languages are not included in this release of the connector.
- [Section 2.2.2.2.4, "Preventing Transmission of Unwanted Fields During Incremental Reconciliation"](#) has been added in the guide.
- [Appendix C, "Setting Up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server"](#) has been added in the guide.

Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.5

There are no documentation-specific updates in release 9.1.1.5.

Documentation-Specific Updates in release 9.1.1.6

The following documentation-specific updates have been made in the revision "13" of release 9.1.1.6:

- Step 8.b has been added to [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1."](#)
- A note has been added in the "Message Name" row of [Table 3–1, "Attributes of the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation Scheduled Task"](#).
- The last paragraph of step 4.f has been updated in [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x."](#)

The following documentation-specific updates have been made in the revision "12" of release 9.1.1.6:

- From this release onward, the connector has been certified for OC4J configuration. The following sections have been updated for OC4J configuration.
 - [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#)
 - [Section 2.2.1.5, "Removing the PeopleSoft Listener"](#)
 - [Section 2.3.1.1.1, "Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#)
- In [Section 1.1, "Certified Components,"](#) the PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 with PeopleTools 8.52 has been added as a newly certified target system.

About the Connector

Oracle Identity Manager automates access rights management, and the security of resources to various target systems. Oracle Identity Manager connectors are used to integrate Oracle Identity Manager with target applications. This guide discusses the connector that enables you to use PeopleSoft HRMS as an authoritative (trusted) source of identity information for Oracle Identity Manager.

Note: In this guide, PeopleSoft HRMS has been referred to as the **target system**.

In the identity reconciliation (trusted source) configuration of the connector, persons are created or modified only on the target system and information about these persons is reconciled into Oracle Identity Manager.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Section 1.1, "Certified Components"](#)
- [Section 1.2, "Certified Languages"](#)
- [Section 1.3, "Connector Architecture"](#)
- [Section 1.4, "Features of the Connector"](#)
- [Section 1.5, "Connector Objects Used During Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 1.6, "Roadmap for Deploying and Using the Connector"](#)

1.1 Certified Components

[Table 1–1](#) lists the components certified for use with the connector.

Table 1–1 Certified Components

Item	Requirement
Oracle Identity Manager	<p>You can use one of the following releases of Oracle Identity Manager:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.2 BP05 or later Note: In this guide, Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x has been used to denote Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.2 BP05 and future releases in the 9.1.0.x series that the connector will support. Oracle Identity Manager 11g release 1 (11.1.1) Note: In this guide, Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1 has been used to denote Oracle Identity Manager 11g release 1 (11.1.1).
Target system	<p>PeopleSoft HRMS 8.9 with PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleSoft HRMS 8.9 with PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleSoft HRMS 9.0 with PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleSoft HRMS 9.0 with PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 with PeopleTools 8.50 PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 with PeopleTools 8.51 PeopleSoft HRMS 9.1 with PeopleTools 8.52</p> <p>You must ensure that the following components are installed and configured in the target system environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tuxedo and Jolt (the application server) PeopleSoft Internet Architecture PeopleSoft Application Designer (2-tier mode) <p>The following standard PeopleSoft messages are available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC PERSON_BASIC_SYNC WORKFORCE_SYNC
JDK	<p>The JDK requirement is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, use JDK 1.5 or later For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, use JDK 1.6 or later, or JRockit 1.6 or later

Determining the Version of PeopleTools and the Target System

You might want to determine the versions of PeopleTools and the target system you are using to check whether this release of the connector supports that combination. To determine the versions of PeopleTools and the target system:

1. Open a Web browser and enter the URL of PeopleSoft Internet Architecture. The URL of PeopleSoft Internet Architecture is in the following format:

`http://IPADDRESS:PORT/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

For example:

`http://172.21.109.69:9080/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

2. Click **Change My Password**. On the page that is displayed, press **Ctrl+J**. The versions of PeopleTools and the target system that you are using are displayed.

1.2 Certified Languages

The connector supports the following languages:

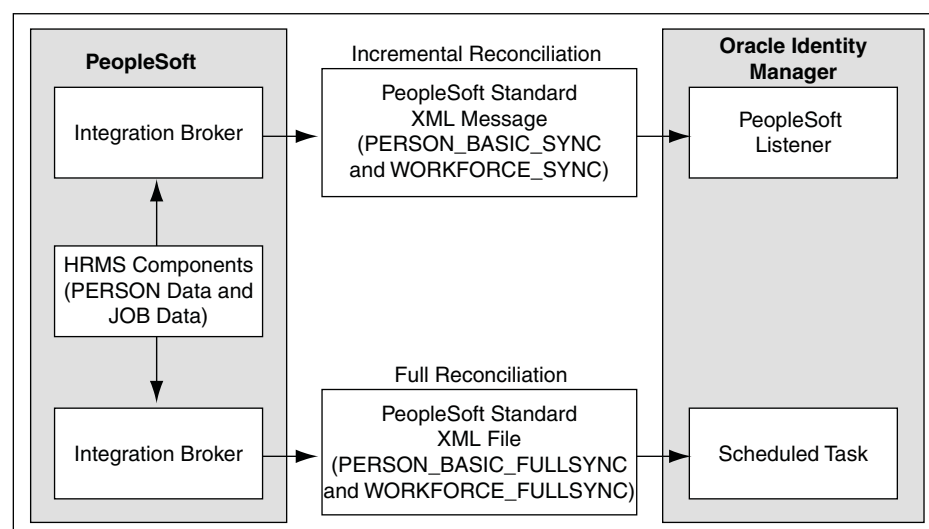
- Arabic
- Chinese Simplified
- Chinese Traditional
- Danish
- English
- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Korean
- Portuguese (Brazilian)
- Spanish

See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Globalization Guide* for information about supported special characters

1.3 Connector Architecture

Figure 1–1 shows the architecture of the connector.

Figure 1–1 Architecture of the Connector



The target system is configured as a trusted source of identity data for Oracle Identity Manager. In other words, identity data that is created and updated on the target

system is fetched into Oracle Identity Manager and used to create and update OIM Users.

Standard PeopleSoft XML files and messages are the medium of data interchange between PeopleSoft HRMS and Oracle Identity Manager.

The method by which person data is sent to Oracle Identity Manager depends on the type of reconciliation that you configure. It is listed as follows:

Note: In Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, a scheduled job is an instance of a scheduled task. In this guide, the term **scheduled task** used in the context of Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x is the same as the term **scheduled job** in the context of Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1.

See *Oracle Fusion Middleware System Administrator's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for more information about scheduled tasks and scheduled jobs.

- [Section 1.3.1, "Full Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 1.3.2, "Incremental Reconciliation"](#)

1.3.1 Full Reconciliation

Note: To reconcile all existing target system records into Oracle Identity Manager, you must run full reconciliation the first time you perform a reconciliation run after deploying the connector. This is to ensure that the target system and Oracle Identity Manager contain the same data.

PeopleSoft uses its standard message format PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC to send person data to external applications such as Oracle Identity Manager. Full reconciliation fetches all person records from the target system to reconcile records within Oracle Identity Manager. Full reconciliation within Oracle Identity Manager is implemented using the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC XML files that PeopleSoft generates. See [Section 1.4.5, "Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages"](#) for more information about these messages.

Full reconciliation involves the following steps:

See [Section 3.2, "Performing Full Reconciliation"](#) for the procedure to perform full reconciliation.

1. The PeopleSoft Integration Broker populates the XML files for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC messages with all the person data, such as biographical information and job information.
2. Copy these XML files to a directory on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer.
3. Configure the PeopleSoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task. The XML files are read by this scheduled task to generate reconciliation events.

1.3.2 Incremental Reconciliation

Incremental reconciliation involves real-time reconciliation of newly created or modified person data. You use incremental reconciliation to reconcile individual data changes after an initial, full reconciliation run has been performed.

PERSON_BASIC_SYNC or WORKFORCE_SYNC are standard PeopleSoft messages to initiate incremental reconciliation. See [Section 1.4.5, "Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages"](#) for details. These messages are used to send specific person data for each transaction on the target system that involves addition or modification of person information. Incremental reconciliation is configured using PeopleSoft application messaging.

Incremental reconciliation involves the following steps:

[Section 3.3, "Performing Incremental Reconciliation"](#) describes the procedure to configure incremental reconciliation.

1. When person data is added or updated in the target system, a PeopleCode event is generated.
2. The PeopleCode event generates an XML message, PERSON_BASIC_SYNC or WORKFORCE_SYNC, containing the modified person data and sends it in real time to the PeopleSoft listener over HTTP. The PeopleSoft listener is a Web application that is deployed on an Oracle Identity Manager host computer. If SSL is configured, then the message is sent to the PeopleSoft listener over HTTPS.
3. The PeopleSoft listener parses the XML message and creates a reconciliation event in Oracle Identity Manager.

Note: During connector deployment:

- On Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, the PeopleSoft listener is deployed as a WAR file.
 - On Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, the PeopleSoft listener is deployed as an EAR file.
-

1.4 Features of the Connector

The following are the features of the connector:

- [Section 1.4.1, "Dedicated Support for Trusted Source Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 1.4.2, "Full and Incremental Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 1.4.3, "Support for Major Person Lifecycle Events"](#)
- [Section 1.4.5, "Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages"](#)
- [Section 1.4.6, "Support for Resending Messages That Are Not Processed"](#)
- [Section 1.4.4, "Reconciliation of Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events"](#)
- [Section 1.4.7, "Validation and Transformation of Person Data"](#)
- [Section 1.4.8, "Reconciliation of the Manager ID Attribute"](#)
- [Section 1.4.9, "Target Authentication"](#)
- [Section 1.4.10, "Support for Specifying Persons to Be Excluded from Reconciliation Operation"](#)

1.4.1 Dedicated Support for Trusted Source Reconciliation

The connector provides all the features required for setting up PeopleSoft HRMS as a trusted (authoritative) source of identity data for Oracle Identity Manager. Oracle Identity Manager uses this message for incremental reconciliation. In other words, the connector does not support provisioning operations and target resource reconciliation with PeopleSoft HRMS.

1.4.2 Full and Incremental Reconciliation

The connector supports reconciliation in two ways:

In a full reconciliation run, all records are fetched from the target system to Oracle Identity Manager in the form of XML files. In incremental reconciliation, records that are added or modified are directly sent to the listener deployed on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer. The listener parses the records and sends reconciliation events to Oracle Identity Manager.

1.4.3 Support for Major Person Lifecycle Events

The connector helps you to manage all major person lifecycle events, from onboarding to termination and beyond a whole range of events that defines a long-term relationship a person establishes with an organization. This relationship can be defined as the person lifecycle.

The connector performs real-time reconciliation of changes in PeopleSoft including new person creation, changes to existing persons, and so on. Real-time reconciliation allows Oracle Identity Manager to immediately detect critical lifecycle events, such as job terminations, transfers, and so on. Oracle Identity Manager is thus able to take the appropriate action immediately.

Whenever the status of a person changes in PeopleSoft, the status of the OIM User changes as defined in the `Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus` lookup definition. See [Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus"](#) for more information.

1.4.4 Reconciliation of Effective-Dated Lifecycle Events

On the target system, you can use the effective-dated feature to assign a future date to changes that you want to make to a person account.

The connector can distinguish between hire events and other events in the lifecycle of a person record on the target system. These events may be either current-dated or future-dated (in other words, effective-dated). A current-dated event is one in which the date of the event is prior to or same as the current date. A future-dated event is one in which the date the event will take effect is set in the future. For example, if the current date is 30-Jan-09 and if the date set for an event is 15-Feb-09, then the event is future-dated. During reconciliation, the manner in which an event is processed depends on the type of the event.

PeopleSoft uses two standard messages to reconcile a record. These are the `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC` and the `WORKFORCE_SYNC` messages. See [Section 1.4.5, "Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages"](#) for more information about these messages.

You run the `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC` message to create an OIM User. The default status of an OIM User is **Active**. See the **Employee Status** Code Key in the lookup definition described in [Section 1.5.4.1.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration."](#)

The job-related information of a person is updated through the WORKFORCE_SYNC message. In addition, the status is modified depending on the information fetched from the **ACTION** node of the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML. For example, the value for hire event is retrieved from the ACTION node of the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML as HIR.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition provides a mapping for the value retrieved from the ACTION node of the XML message. In the lookup definition, the Code Key defines the action performed, and the Decode value is either Active or Inactive. Depending on the Decode value, the status of the person appears as Active or Disabled in Oracle Identity Manager.

For example, in this case the data fetched from the XML message is HIR. The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition stores the mapping for the HIR action, in the Decode column. If you want to display Active on the Oracle Identity Manager console as against the HIR action then define the following mapping in the lookup definition:

Code Key: HIR

Decode: Active

See [Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus"](#) for more information about this lookup definition.

Note: In the context of the Effective Date feature, records for a particular person on the target system can be categorized into the following types:

- **Current:** The record with an effective date that is closest to or same as, but not greater than, the system date. There can be only one current record
 - **History:** Records with dates that are earlier than that of the current-dated record
 - **Future:** Records that have effective dates later than the system date
-

1.4.5 Support for Standard PeopleSoft Messages

PeopleSoft provides standard messages to send biographical data and job-related data to external applications, such as Oracle Identity Manager. The connector uses the following standard PeopleSoft messages that are delivered as part of PeopleSoft HRMS installation to achieve full reconciliation and incremental reconciliation:

- PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

This message contains all the basic biographical information of all persons. This information includes Employee ID, First Name, Last Name, and Employee Type. It is used for full reconciliation.

- PERSON_BASIC_SYNC

This message contains the information about a particular person. This includes Employee ID and the information that is added or modified. During incremental reconciliation, PERSON_BASIC_SYNC messages are sent to Oracle Identity Manager.

Note: It is only if a person is added in PeopleSoft that the triggering of PERSON_BASIC_SYNC creates an OIM User. But, if an OIM User has been created during full reconciliation, then the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message contains modifications to personal data.

- **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC**

This message contains job-related details of all persons. This information includes Department, Supervisor ID, Manager ID, and Job Code. It is used for full reconciliation.

- **WORKFORCE_SYNC**

This message contains job-related details of a particular person. This information includes Employee ID and the information that is added or modified. It is used in incremental reconciliation.

Note: When you reconcile records, it is mandatory to run the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message before WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC. If the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message is processed first, then Oracle Identity Manager stores the data for all those events in the **Event Received** state and processes them after person data is available through reconciliation performed using the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message.

1.4.6 Support for Resending Messages That Are Not Processed

Standard messages provided by PeopleSoft are asynchronous. In other words, if a message is not delivered successfully, then the PeopleSoft Integration Broker marks that message as not delivered. The message can then be resent manually.

If the connector is not able to process a message successfully, then it sends an error code and PeopleSoft Integration Broker marks that message as Failed. A message marked as Failed can be resent to the listener. See [Section 3.5, "Resending Messages That Are Not Received by the PeopleSoft Listener"](#) for details.

See Also: *Resubmitting and Canceling Service Operations for Processing* topic in the PeopleBook *Enterprise PeopleTools 8.49 PeopleBook: PeopleSoft Integration Broker* available on Oracle Technology Network:

http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E13292_01/pt849pb_r0/eng/psbooks/tibr/book.htm

1.4.7 Validation and Transformation of Person Data

You can configure validation of person data that is brought into Oracle Identity Manager during reconciliation. In addition, you can configure transformation of person data that is brought into Oracle Identity Manager during reconciliation.

- [Section 4.4, "Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation"](#) provides information about setting up the validation feature.
- [Section 4.5, "Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation"](#) provides information about setting up the transformation feature.

1.4.8 Reconciliation of the Manager ID Attribute

The Manager ID attribute is one of the predefined OIM User form attributes. When you reconcile data while creating an OIM User, you can populate this field with manager details.

Note: The target system also provides the Supervisor attribute, which is a lookup field on the target system UI. This value is populated in the Supervisor ID field, which is a UDF on the process form.

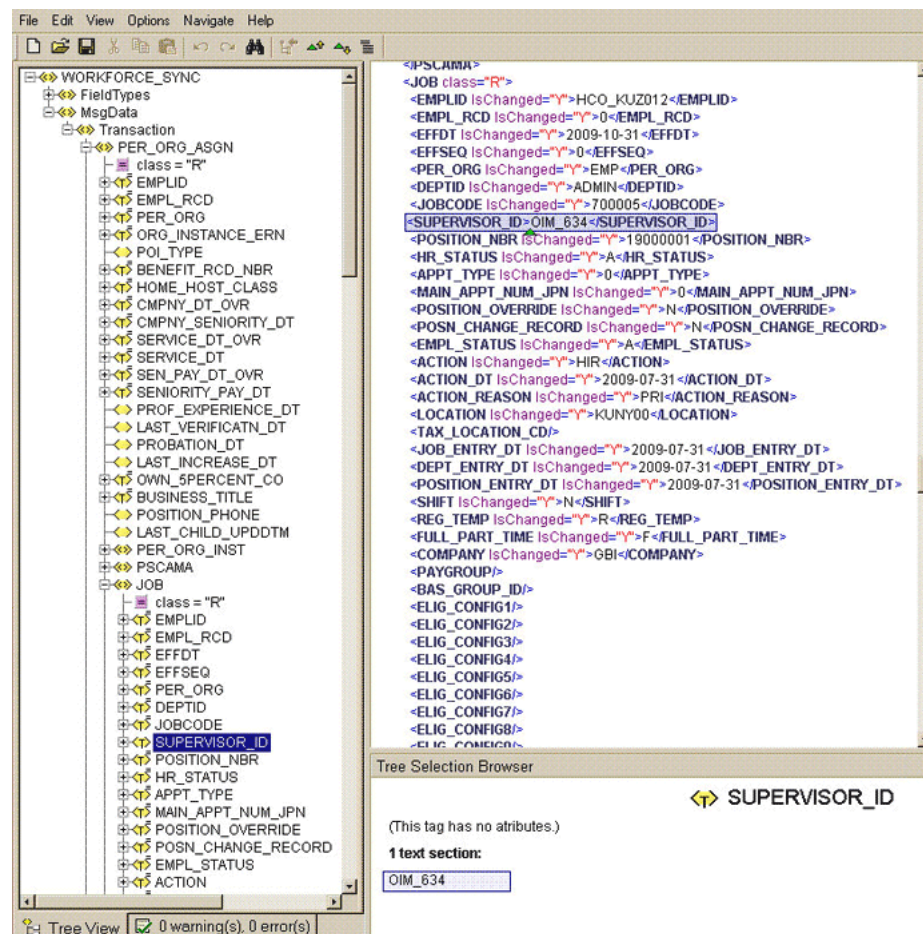
The connector reconciles the manager information based on the Supervisor ID in Oracle Identity Manager and the job information fetched through the WORKFORCE_SYNC message.

Steps in the Manager ID Reconciliation Process

To update the job details of a person:

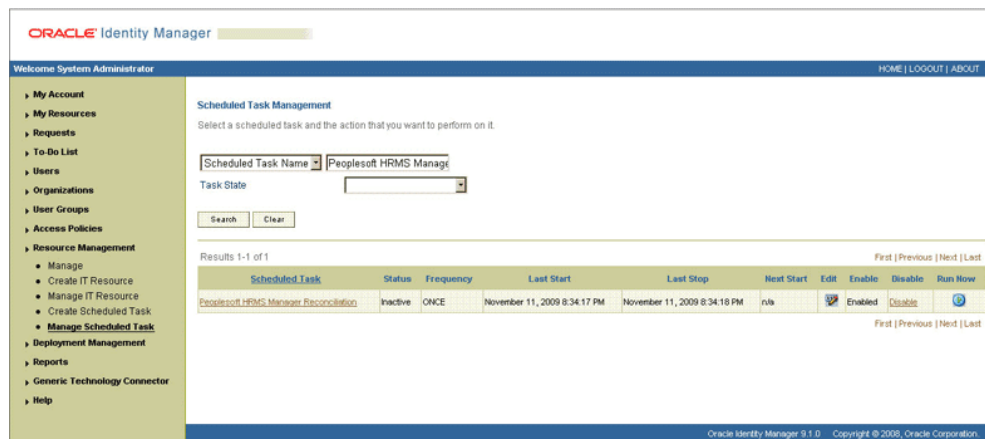
1. The Supervisor details for a person are retrieved from the target system when you run the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC or the WORKFORCE_SYNC message.

The Supervisor details are fetched from the SUPERVISOR_ID node of the message XML, as shown in the following screenshot:



2. The connector populates the Supervisor ID field in the process form.

- Run the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation scheduled task. See [Section 3.2.2.2, "Running the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task"](#) for instructions on how to reconcile Manager ID values in this scenario.



- The scheduled task checks for the existence of an OIM User with the same User ID as that of Supervisor ID value. If a match is found, the Manager ID attribute is updated with the value of the Supervisor ID.

This sequence of steps can be illustrated by the following example:

Suppose Richard is a person on the target system with the user ID 02. John Doe, his manager, with user ID 01 exists on Oracle Identity Manager. During reconciliation of Richard's person record:

- The Supervisor ID of Richard is fetched from the target system using the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC or the WORKFORCE_SYNC message. The value fetched is 01.
- The Supervisor ID field of Richard is populated with 01.
- The scheduled task looks for an OIM User with the same Supervisor ID value. John's record matches the criterion.
- The Manager ID field pertaining to Richard is populated with 01.

1.4.9 Target Authentication

Target authentication is done to validate whether Oracle Identity Manager should accept messages from the target system or not. It is done by passing the name of the IT resource in the Integration Broker node. You must ensure that the correct value of the IT resource name is specified in the node. See [Section 2.2.2.2.1, "Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker"](#) for setting up the node. In addition, the flag IsActive is used to verify whether the IT Resource is active or not. The value of this flag is Yes, by default. When this value is Yes, target authentication is carried out. Target authentication fails if it is set to No.

1.4.10 Support for Specifying Persons to Be Excluded from Reconciliation Operation

You can specify a list of persons who must be excluded from all reconciliation operations. Persons whose User IDs you specify in the exclusion list are not affected by the reconciliation operation. See [Section 1.5.4.3.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList"](#) for more information.

1.5 Connector Objects Used During Reconciliation

Trusted source reconciliation involves reconciling data of newly created or modified accounts on the target system into Oracle Identity Manager and adding or updating OIM Users.

See Also: "Trusted Source Reconciliation" in *Oracle Identity Manager Connector Concepts* for conceptual information about trusted source reconciliation

This section discusses the following topics:

- [Section 1.5.1, "User Attributes for Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 1.5.2, "Reconciliation Rules"](#)
- [Section 1.5.3, "Reconciliation Action Rules"](#)
- [Section 1.5.4, "Predefined Lookup Definitions"](#)

1.5.1 User Attributes for Reconciliation

[Table 1–2](#) lists the identity attributes whose values are fetched from the target system during reconciliation.

Table 1–2 User Attributes for Reconciliation

OIM User Form Field	PeopleSoft HRMS/HCM Field	Description
User ID	PS_PERSON.EMPLID	The employee ID of the user This is a mandatory field for the creation of an OIM User.
Last Name	PS_NAMES.LAST_NAME	The last name of the user This is a mandatory field for the creation of an OIM User.
First Name	PS_NAMES.FIRST_NAME	The first name of the user This is a mandatory field for the creation of an OIM User.
Employee Type	PS_JOB.REG_TEMP PS_JOB.FULL_PART_TIME PS_JOB.PER_ORG	The employee type of the OIM User The combination of the values of the PS_JOB.REG_TEMP, PS_JOB.FULL_PART_TIME, and the PS_JOB.PER_ORG fields are used to specify the employee type of the OIM User. This is a mandatory field for the creation of an OIM User.
Status	PS_JOB.ACTION	The action to be taken for a person. It could be HIRE, TRANSFERED, and so on.
Start Date	PS_JOB.EFFDT	The effective date of a person's job record
Supervisor ID	PS_JOB.SUPERVISOR_ID	The supervisor ID of a person
Department	PS_JOB.DEPTID	The department ID of a person
Job ID	PS_JOB.JOBCODE	The job ID of a person

1.5.2 Reconciliation Rules

See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Connector Concepts* for generic information about reconciliation matching and action rules

The following sections provide information about the reconciliation rules for this connector:

- [Section 1.5.2.1, "Overview of the Reconciliation Rule"](#)
- [Section 1.5.2.2, "Viewing the Reconciliation Rule in the Design Console"](#)

1.5.2.1 Overview of the Reconciliation Rule

The following is the process-matching rule:

Rule Name: Peoplesoft HRMS Recon Rule

Rule Element: User Login Equals User ID

In this rule:

- User Login represents the User ID field on the OIM User form.
- User ID represents the Employee ID field of the employee on the target system.

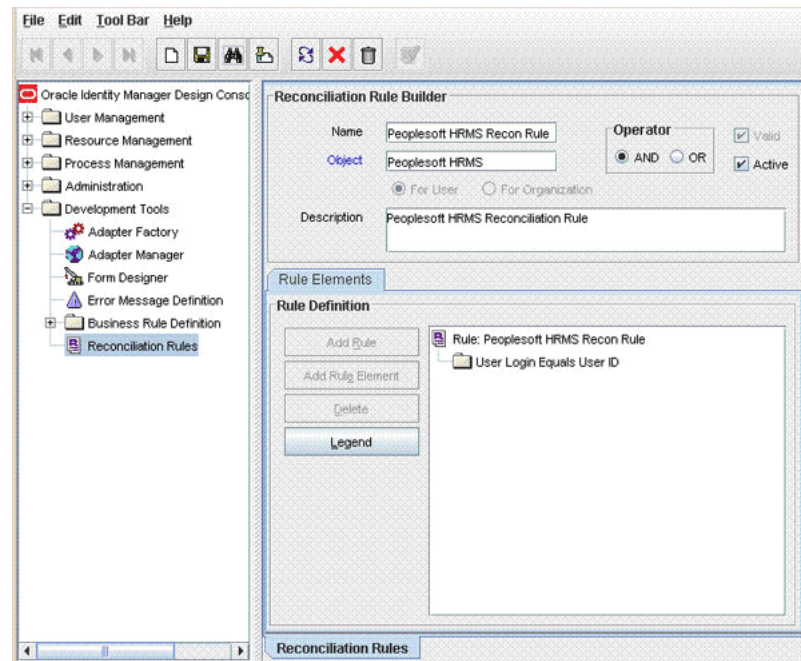
For trusted source reconciliation, the User ID field of the OIM User form is matched against the Employee ID field on the target system. These are the key fields in Oracle Identity Manager and the target system, respectively.

1.5.2.2 Viewing the Reconciliation Rule in the Design Console

After you deploy the connector, you can view the reconciliation rule by performing the following steps:

Note: Perform the following procedure only after the connector is deployed.

1. Log in to the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console.
2. Expand **Development Tools**.
3. Double-click **Reconciliation Rules**.
4. Search for and open **PSFT ER**. [Figure 1–2](#) shows this reconciliation rule.

Figure 1–2 Reconciliation Rule

See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for information about modifying reconciliation rules

1.5.3 Reconciliation Action Rules

Application of the matching rule on reconciliation events would result in one of multiple possible outcomes. The action rules for reconciliation define the actions to be taken for these outcomes.

Note: For any rule condition that is not predefined for this connector, no action is performed and no error message is logged.

The following sections provide information about the reconciliation action rules for this connector:

- [Section 1.5.3.1, "Overview of the Reconciliation Action Rules"](#)
- [Section 1.5.3.2, "Viewing the Reconciliation Action Rules in the Design Console"](#)

1.5.3.1 Overview of the Reconciliation Action Rules

[Table 1–3](#) lists the reconciliation action rules for this connector:

Table 1–3 Action Rules for Trusted Source Reconciliation

Rule Condition	Action
No Matches Found	Create User
One Entity Match Found	Establish Link

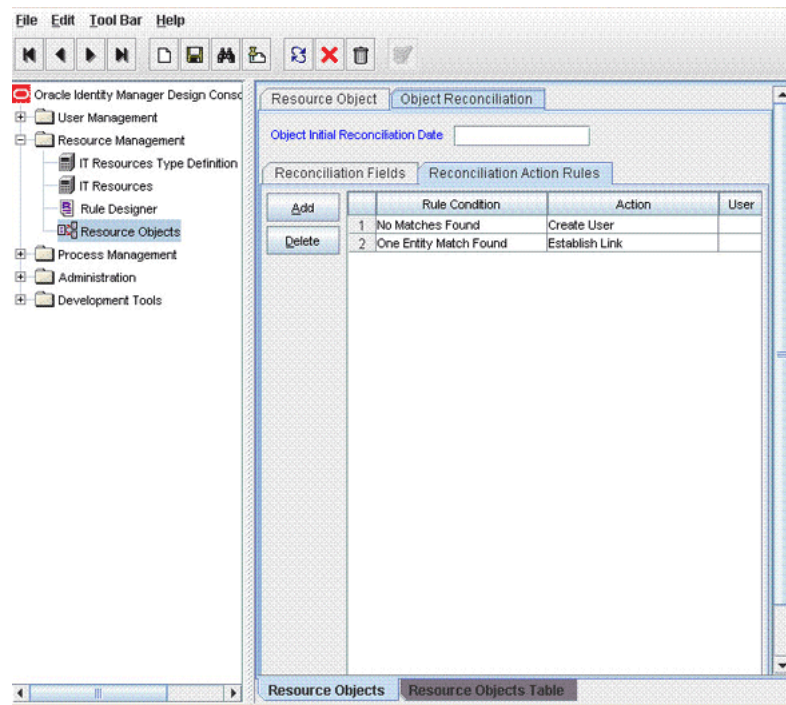
1.5.3.2 Viewing the Reconciliation Action Rules in the Design Console

After you deploy the connector, you can view the reconciliation action rules by performing the following steps:

Note: Perform the following procedure only after the connector is deployed.

1. Log in to the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console.
2. Expand **Resource Management**.
3. Double-click **Resource Objects**.
4. Search for and open the **Peoplesoft HRMS** resource object.
5. Click the **Object Reconciliation** tab and then the **Reconciliation Action Rules** tab. The Reconciliation Action Rules tab displays the action rules defined for this connector. [Figure 1–3](#) shows these reconciliation action rules.

Figure 1–3 Reconciliation Action Rules



See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for information about modifying reconciliation action rules

1.5.4 Predefined Lookup Definitions

The predefined lookup definitions can be categorized as follows:

- [Section 1.5.4.1, "Lookup Definitions Used to Process PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Messages"](#)
- [Section 1.5.4.2, "Lookup Definitions Used to Process WORKFORCE_SYNC Messages"](#)

- [Section 1.5.4.3, "Other Lookup Definitions"](#)

1.5.4.1 Lookup Definitions Used to Process PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Messages

The following lookup definitions are used to process PERSON_BASIC_SYNC messages:

1.5.4.1.1 Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration The Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration lookup definition provides the configuration-related information for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC and PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC messages.

The lookup definition has the following entries:

Code Key	Decode	Description
Attribute Mapping Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping	Name of the lookup definition that maps Oracle Identity Manager attributes with the attributes in the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC and PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message XML See Section 1.5.4.1.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping" for more information about this lookup definition.
Custom Query	Enter a Value	If you want to implement limited reconciliation, then enter the query condition that you create by following the instructions given in the Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation."
Custom Query Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.Custom Query	This entry holds the name of the lookup definition that maps resource object fields with OIM User form fields. This lookup definition is used during application of the custom query. See Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation" for more information.
Data Node Name	Transaction	Name of the node in the XML files to execute a transaction Default value: Transaction You must not change the default value.
Employee Status	Active	Default status of an employee during the creation of an OIM User Note: You can change the status to Disabled, if you want the status to be Inactive when the OIM User is created.

Code Key	Decode	Description
Employee Type Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType	<p>Name of the lookup definition that maps Oracle Identity Manager attributes with employee type attributes obtained from XML message</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.1.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
Message Handler Class	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl	<p>Name of the Java class that accepts the XML payload, configuration information, and a handle to Oracle Identity Manager. Depending on the message type, it retrieves the appropriate configuration from Oracle Identity Manager and processes the message. To parse a specific message type, it relies on a Message Parser factory.</p> <p>If you want a customized implementation of the message, then you must extend the <code>MessageHandler.java</code> class.</p> <p>See Also: Appendix B, "Configuring the Connector Messages"</p>
Message Parser	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.parser.impl.PersonMessageParser	<p>Name of the parser implementation class that contains the logic for message parsing</p> <p>If you want a customized implementation of the message, then you must extend the <code>MessageParser.java</code> class.</p> <p>See Also: Appendix B, "Configuring the Connector Messages"</p>
Organization	Xellerate Users	Default organization in Oracle Identity Manager
Recon Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon	<p>Name of the lookup definition that maps Oracle Identity Manager attributes with the Resource Object attributes</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.1.3, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS	Name of the resource object

Code Key	Decode	Description
Transformation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Transformation	Name of the transformation lookup definition See Section 4.5, "Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation" for more information about adding entries in this lookup definition.
User Type	End-User	It specifies the value with which a person is created in Oracle Identity Manager using the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message.
Use Transformation	No	Enter yes to implement transformation while reconciling records. Otherwise, enter no.
Use Validation	No	Enter yes to implement validation while reconciling records. Otherwise, enter no.
Validation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Validation	Name of the validation lookup definition See Section 4.4, "Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation" for more information about adding entries in this lookup definition.

1.5.4.1.2 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition maps OIM User attributes with the attributes defined in the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message. The following table provides the format of the values stored in this lookup definition:

Code Key	Decode
Emp Type	PER_ORG~PERSON
First Name	FIRST_NAME~NAMES~NAME_TYPE=PRI~EFFDT
Last Name	LAST_NAME~NAMES~NAME_TYPE=PRI~EFFDT
User ID	EMPLID~PERSON~None~None~PRIMARY

Code Key: Name of the OIM User field

Decode: Combination of the following elements separated by the tilde (~) character:

NODE~PARENT NODE~TYPE NODE=Value~EFFECTIVE DATED NODE~PRIMARY

In this format:

NODE: Name of the node in the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message XML file from which the value is read. You must specify the name of the NODE in the lookup definition. It is a mandatory field.

PARENT NODE: Name of the parent node for the NODE. You must specify the name of the parent node in the lookup definition. It is a mandatory field.

TYPE NODE=Value: Type of the node associated with the Node value. Value defines the type of the Node.

For example, in the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message, the rowset NAME_TYPE_VW lists the names assigned to a person. The names assigned could be primary, secondary, or nickname, depending on how it is configured in PeopleSoft.

If you want to use the primary name to create an OIM User, then you must locate the NAME_TYPE node with the value PRI to fetch First Name and Last Name from the XML message. Therefore, you must provide the following mapping in Decode column for First Name:

```
FIRST_NAME~NAMES~NAME_TYPE=PRI~EFFDT
```

In this format, NAME_TYPE specifies the TYPE NODE to consider, and PRI specifies that name of type PRI (primary) must be considered while fetching data from the XML messages. All other names types are then ignored.

The NAME_TYPE node with PRI value is shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot displays the PeopleSoft XML Editor interface. On the left, a tree view shows the XML structure, with the **NAME_TYPE_VW** rowset expanded. The right pane shows the XML structure, with the **NAME_TYPE** node highlighted. The bottom pane shows the Tree Selection Browser with the **NAMES** node selected.

The XML structure shown in the right pane includes the following elements:

- NAME_TYPE_VW** (class="R")
 - EMPLID
 - NAME_TYPE
 - ORDER_BY_SEQ
 - NAMES (class="R")
 - EMPLID
 - NAME_TYPE
 - EFFDT
 - EFF_STATUS
 - COUNTRY_NM_FORMAT
 - NAME
 - NAME_INITIALS
 - NAME_PREFIX
 - NAME_SUFFIX
 - NAME_ROYAL_PREFIX
 - NAME_ROYAL_SUFFIX
 - NAME_TITLE
 - LAST_NAME_SRCH
 - FIRST_NAME_SRCH
 - LAST_NAME
 - FIRST_NAME
 - MIDDLE_NAME
 - SECOND_LAST_NAME
 - SECOND_LAST_SRCH
 - NAME_AC
 - PREF_FIRST_NAME
 - PARTNER_LAST_NAME
 - PARTNER_ROY_PREFIX
 - LAST_NAME_PREF_NLD
 - NAME_DISPLAY
 - NAME_FORMAL

The Tree Selection Browser at the bottom shows the following structure:

- NAMES**
 - 1 Attributes:

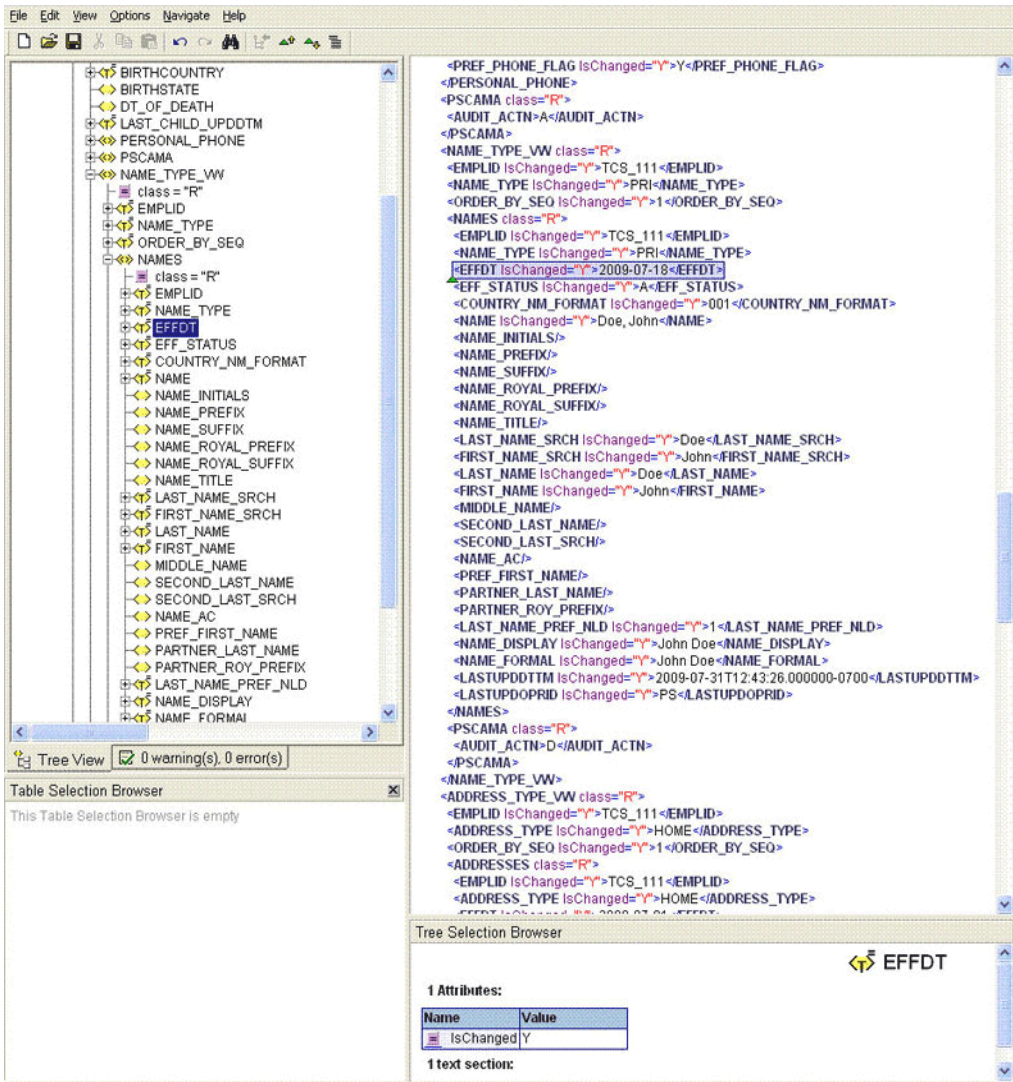
Name	Value
class	R
 - 28 Subtags:

EFFECTIVE DATED NODE: Effective-dated node for the NODE, if any.

PeopleSoft supports effective-dated events. The value refers to the name of the node that provides information about the date on which the event becomes effective.

For example, names can be effective-dated in PeopleSoft. The EFFDT node in XML provides the date on which the name becomes effective for the OIM User.

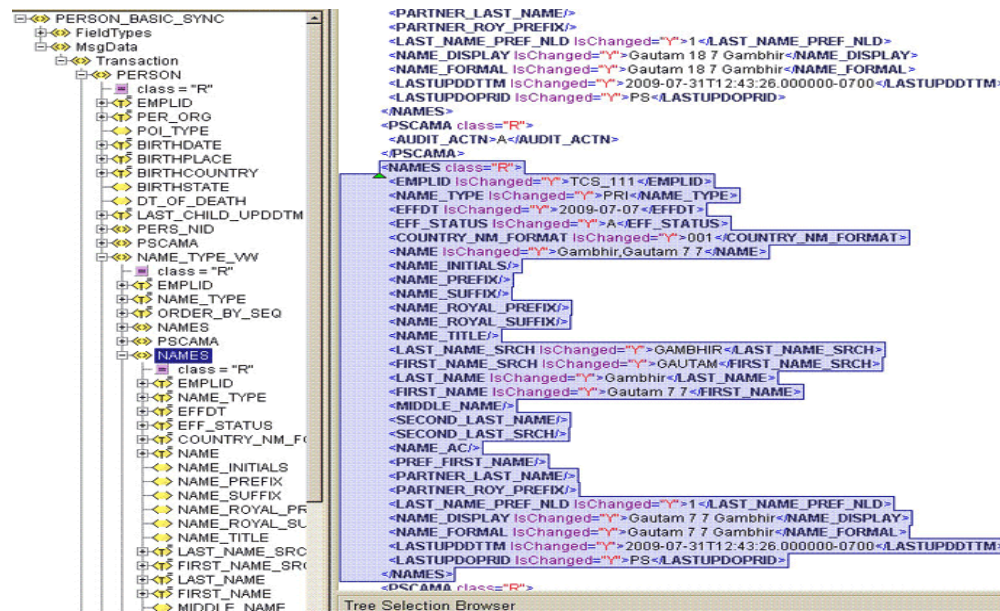
The EFFDT node is shown in the following screenshot:



Primary: Specifies if the node is a mandatory field on Oracle Identity Manager.

The following scenario illustrates how to map the entries in the lookup definition. On the target system, there is no direct equivalent for the First Name attribute of the OIM User. As a workaround, a combination of elements is used to decipher the value for each Code Key entry in the preceding table.

If you want to retrieve the value for the Code Key, First Name, then the name of the NODE will be FIRST_NAME as depicted in the XML file. See the sample XML file in [Figure 1–4](#) for more information about each node in the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message.

Figure 1–4 Sample XML File for PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Message

The PARENT NODE for the NODE FIRST_NAME will be NAMES. Now suppose, you have a scenario where you have multiple FIRST_NAME nodes in the XML file to support the effective-dated feature for this attribute. In this case, you must identify the TYPE NODE for the PARENT NODE that has the value PRI. In this example, the TYPE NODE is NAME_TYPE with the value PRI.

Next, you must locate the EFFECTIVE DATED NODE for FIRST_NAME in the XML file. This node provides the value when the event becomes effective-dated.

In Oracle Identity Manager, you must specify a mandatory field, such as User ID for reconciliation. This implies that to retrieve the value from XML, you must mention User ID as the primary node.

If you do not want to provide any element in the Decode column, then you must specify None. This is implemented for the User ID attribute.

Now, you can concatenate the various elements of the syntax using a tilde (~) to create the Decode entry for First Name as follows:

NODE: FIRST_NAME

PARENT NODE: NAMES

TYPE NODE=Value: NAME_TYPE=PRI

EFFECTIVE DATED NODE: EFFDT

So, the Decode column for First Name is as follows:

FIRST_NAME~NAMES~NAME_TYPE=PRI~EFFDT

1.5.4.1.3 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon lookup definition maps the resource object field name with the value fetched from the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition. The following is the format of the values stored in this lookup definition:

Code Key	Decode
Employee Type	Emp Type~Employee Type Lookup
First Name	First Name
Last Name	Last Name
User ID	User ID

Code Key: Name of the resource object field in Oracle Identity Manager

Decode: Combination of the following elements separated by a tilde (~) character:

ATTRIBUTE ~ LOOKUP DEF

In this format:

ATTRIBUTE : Refers to the Code Key of the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition

LOOKUP DEF : Name of the lookup definition, if the value of the attribute is retrieved from a lookup definition. This lookup is specified in the message-specific configuration lookup.

Consider the scenario discussed in [Section 1.5.4.1.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping."](#) In this example, you fetched First Name from the FIRST_NAME node of the XML file.

Now, you must map this First Name defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition with the resource object attribute First Name defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon lookup definition Code Key.

For example, if the name of the Code Key column in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition is First then you define the mapping in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon lookup definition as follows:

Code Key: First Name

Decode: First

In other words, the value for First Name in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon lookup definition is fetched from First, defined in the attribute mapping lookup definition.

The same process holds true for Last Name and User ID.

However, to fetch the value of the Employee Type resource object, you must consider the Employee Type lookup definition. Emp Type is defined in the message-specific attribute lookup, Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping, which has a value EMP, which is fetched from the PER_ORG node in the XML.

Now, Employee Type Lookup is defined in the message-specific configuration, Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration lookup definition. The mapping is as follows:

Code Key: Employee Type Lookup

Decode: Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType

In other words, you must search the value EMP in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType lookup definition. The mapping in

the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType lookup definition is defined as follows:

Code Key: EMP

Decode: Full-Time

When you create an OIM User, the Employee Type field has Full-Time Employee as the value.

1.5.4.1.4 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.EmpType lookup definition is used when person data is received for an account.

The lookup definition has the following entries:

Code Key	Decode
EMP	Full-Time
CWR	Part-Time
POI	Temp

In the preceding table:

- CWR represents Contingent Worker.
- EMP represents Employee.
- POI represents Person of Interest.

1.5.4.1.5 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Validation The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Validation lookup definition is used to store the mapping between the attribute for which validation has to be applied and the validation implementation class.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Validation lookup definition is empty by default.

See [Section 4.4, "Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation"](#) for more information about adding entries in this lookup definition.

1.5.4.1.6 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Transformation The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Transformation lookup definition is used to store the mapping between the attribute for which transformation has to be applied and the transformation implementation class.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Transformation lookup definition is empty by default.

See [Section 4.5, "Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation"](#) for more information about adding entries in this lookup definition.

1.5.4.2 Lookup Definitions Used to Process WORKFORCE_SYNC Messages

The following lookup definitions are used to process the WORKFORCE_SYNC messages:

1.5.4.2.1 Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration The Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration lookup definition provides the

configuration-related information for the WORKFORCE_SYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC messages for reconciliation.

The Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration lookup definition has the following entries:

Code Key	Decode	Description
Attribute Mapping Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping	Name of the lookup definition that maps Oracle Identity Manager attributes with attributes in the WORKFORCE_SYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message XML See Section 1.5.4.2.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping" for more information about this lookup definition.
Custom Query	Enter a Value	If you want to implement limited reconciliation, then enter the query condition that you create by following the instructions given in Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation."
Custom Query Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.Custom Query	This entry holds the name of the lookup definition that maps resource object fields with OIM User form fields. This lookup definition is used during application of the custom query. See Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation" for more information.
Data Node Name	Transaction	Name of the node in the XML files to run a transaction
Employee Status Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus	Name of the lookup definition that maps the value of the ACTION node retrieved from the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML with the status to be shown on Oracle Identity Manager for an employee See Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus" for more information about this lookup definition.
Employee Type Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType	Name of the lookup definition that stores all valid person types and components of the Employee person type in the target system See Section 1.5.4.2.5, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType" for more information about this lookup definition.

Code Key	Decode	Description
Manager Login RO Attribute	Manager ID	Resource object field name of Manager ID
Manager Name RO Attribute	Manager Name	Resource object field name of the Manager
Message Handler Class	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForceSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl	<p>Name of the Java class that accepts the XML payload, configuration information, and a handle to Oracle Identity Manager. Depending on the message type, it retrieves the appropriate configuration from Oracle Identity Manager and processes the message. To parse a specific message type, it relies on a Message Parser factory.</p> <p>If you want a customized implementation of the message, then you must extend the <code>MessageHandler.java</code> class.</p> <p>See Also: Appendix B, "Configuring the Connector Messages"</p>
Message Parser	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.parser.impl.JobMessageParser	<p>Name of the parser implementation class that contains the logic for message parsing</p> <p>If you want a customized implementation of the message, then you must extend the <code>MessageParser.java</code> class.</p> <p>See Also: Appendix B, "Configuring the Connector Messages"</p>
Recon Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon	<p>Name of the lookup definition that maps Oracle Identity Manager attribute with Resource Object attribute</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.2.3, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS	Name of the resource object
Transformation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation	<p>Name of the transformation lookup definition</p> <p>It is empty by default.</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.2.7, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
Use Transformation	No	Enter <code>yes</code> to implement transformation while reconciling records. Otherwise, enter <code>no</code> .

Code Key	Decode	Description
Use Validation	No	Enter yes to implement validation while reconciling records. Otherwise, enter no.
Validation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation	<p>Name of the validation lookup definition</p> <p>It is empty by default.</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.2.6, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>

1.5.4.2.2 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition maps OIM User attributes with the attributes defined in the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML. The following is the format of the values stored in this lookup definition:

Code Key	Decode
Department	DEPTID~JOB~None~EFFDT
Full Part Time	FULL_PART_TIME~JOB~None~EFFDT
Job ID	JOBCODE~JOB~None~EFFDT
Per Org	PER_ORG~JOB~None~EFFDT
Reg Temp	REG_TEMP~JOB~None~EFFDT
Start Date	EFFDT~JOB~None~EFFDT
Status	HR_STATUS~JOB~None~EFFDT
Supervisor ID	SUPERVISOR_ID~JOB~None~EFFDT
User ID	EMPLID~PER_ORG~ASGN~None~None~PRIMARY

Code Key: Name of the OIM User field

Decode: Combination of the following elements separated by a tilde (~) character:

NODE~PARENT NODE~TYPE NODE=Value~EFFECTIVE DATED NODE~PRIMARY

In this format:

NODE: Name of the node in the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML file from which the value is read. You must specify the name of the NODE in the lookup definition. It is a mandatory field.

PARENT NODE: Name of the parent node for the NODE. You must specify the name of the PARENT NODE in the lookup definition. It is a mandatory field.

TYPE NODE=Value: Type of the node associated with the NODE value. Value defines the Type of the Node.

EFFECTIVE DATED NODE: Effective Dated Node for the NODE, if any.

PeopleSoft supports effective-dated events. The value refers to the name of the node that provides information about the date on which the event becomes effective.

For example, Department can be effective-dated in PeopleSoft. The EFFDT node in XML provides the date on which the name becomes effective for the OIM User.

PRIMARY: Specifies if the node is a mandatory field.

The following scenario illustrates how to map the entries in the lookup definition. On the target system, there is no direct equivalent for the Department attribute of the OIM User. As a workaround, a combination of elements is used to decipher the value. See the sample XML file in [Figure 1–5](#) for more information about each node in the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML.

Figure 1–5 Sample XML File for WORKFORCE_SYNC Message

The screenshot displays an XML editor interface. The left pane shows a tree view of the WORKFORCE_SYNC message structure. The right pane shows the corresponding XML code. The Tree Selection Browser at the bottom shows the selected node 'JOB' with its attributes.

XML Code (Right Pane):

```

<PSCAMA>
  <JOB class="R">
    <EMPLID IsChanged="Y">ABC1235</EMPLID>
    <EMPL_RCD IsChanged="Y">0</EMPL_RCD>
    <EFFDT IsChanged="Y">2009-07-31</EFFDT>
    <EFFSEQ IsChanged="Y">0</EFFSEQ>
    <PER_ORG IsChanged="Y">EMP</PER_ORG>
    <DEPTID IsChanged="Y">ADMIN</DEPTID>
    <JOBCODE IsChanged="Y">700005</JOBCODE>
    <POSITION_NBR IsChanged="Y">19000001</POSITION_NBR>
    <SUPERVISOR_ID/>
    <HR_STATUS IsChanged="Y">A</HR_STATUS>
    <APPT_TYPE IsChanged="Y">0</APPT_TYPE>
    <MAIN_APPT_NUM_JPN IsChanged="Y">0</MAIN_APPT_NUM_JPN>
    <POSITION_OVERRIDE IsChanged="Y">N</POSITION_OVERRIDE>
    <POSN_CHANGE_RECORD IsChanged="Y">N</POSN_CHANGE_RECORD>
    <EMPL_STATUS IsChanged="Y">A</EMPL_STATUS>
    <ACTION IsChanged="Y">HIR</ACTION>
    <ACTION_DT IsChanged="Y">2009-07-31</ACTION_DT>
    <ACTION_REASON IsChanged="Y">PRI</ACTION_REASON>
    <LOCATION IsChanged="Y">KUNY00</LOCATION>
    <TAX_LOCATION_CD/>
    <JOB_ENTRY_DT IsChanged="Y">2009-07-31</JOB_ENTRY_DT>
    <DEPT_ENTRY_DT IsChanged="Y">2009-07-31</DEPT_ENTRY_DT>
    <POSITION_ENTRY_DT IsChanged="Y">2009-07-31</POSITION_ENTRY_DT>
    <SHIFT IsChanged="Y">N</SHIFT>
    <REG_TEMP IsChanged="Y">R</REG_TEMP>
    <FULL_PART_TIME IsChanged="Y">F</FULL_PART_TIME>
    <COMPANY IsChanged="Y">GBI</COMPANY>
    <PAYGROUP/>
    <BAS_GROUP_ID/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG1/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG2/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG3/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG4/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG5/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG6/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG7/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG8/>
    <ELIG_CONFIG9/>
    <BEN_STATUS IsChanged="Y">A</BEN_STATUS>
    <BAS_ACTION/>
    <COBRA_ACTION/>
    <EMPL_TYPE/>
    <HOLIDAY_SCHEDULE IsChanged="Y">KU01</HOLIDAY_SCHEDULE>
    <STD_HOURS IsChanged="Y">40</STD_HOURS>
    <STD_HRS_FREQUENCY IsChanged="Y">W</STD_HRS_FREQUENCY>
    <OFFICER_CD IsChanged="Y">N</OFFICER_CD>
    <EMPL_CLASS/>
    <SAL_ADMIN_PLAN/>
    <GRADE/>
  </JOB>
</PSCAMA>

```

Tree Selection Browser (Bottom Right):

1 Attributes:

Name	Value
class	R

164 Subtags:

If you want to fetch the value for the Department Code Key from the XML then the NODE is DEPTID. The PARENT NODE for DEPTID is JOB. There is no Type Node defined for this attribute. Therefore, the value None is specified in the Decode combination. But, you must locate the EFFDT node in the XML for that parent node. In Oracle Identity Manager, you must specify a mandatory field, such as User ID for reconciliation. In other words, it implies that you have to specify User ID as the primary node to retrieve the value from XML.

1.5.4.2.3 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon This Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon lookup definition maps the resource object field name with the value fetched from the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition. The following is the format of the values stored in this lookup definition:

Code Key	Decode
Department	Department
Effective Start Date	Start Date
Employee Type	<i>PER ORG##REG TEMP##FULL PART TIME~EMPLOYEE TYPE LOOKUP</i>
Job Code	Job ID
Manager ID	Supervisor ID
Status	<i>STATUS~EMPLOYEE STATUS LOOKUP</i>
Supervisor ID	Supervisor ID
User ID	User ID

Code Key: Name of the resource object field in Oracle Identity Manager

Decode: Combination of the following elements separated by a tilde (~) character:

ATTRIBUTE ~ LOOKUP DEF

In this format:

ATTRIBUTE: Refers to the Code Key of the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition

LOOKUP DEF: Name of the lookup definition, if the value of the attribute is retrieved from a lookup. This lookup is specified in the message-specific configuration lookup.

Consider the scenario discussed in [Section 1.5.4.2.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping."](#) In this example, you fetched the Department defined in the Code Key column from the DEPTID node of the XML file.

Now, you must map this Department defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition with the resource object attribute, Department defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon lookup definition.

For example, if the name of the Code Key column in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition is Dept, then you must define the mapping as follows:

Code Key: Department

Decode: Dept

In other words, this implies that the value for Department in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon lookup definition is fetched from Dept defined in the attribute mapping lookup.

Similarly, values for all other attributes are fetched from the XML.

However, to fetch the value of the Employee Type resource object, you must concatenate the values obtained from Per Org, Reg Temp, and Full Part Time

resource objects defined in the attribute lookup. This value is then searched in the Employee Type Lookup. The values obtained from each node are combined using a double hash (##).

The `Per Org` defined in the `Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping` lookup definition has a value `EMP` that is fetched from the `PER_ORG` node in the XML. Similarly, the values obtained for `Reg Temp` and `Full Part Time` from XML are `T` and `P`, respectively. If you combine these values, it becomes a concatenated string of the following format:

EMP##T##P

Now, you must locate this value in the Employee Type Lookup, which is defined in the message-specific configuration, `Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.EmpType` lookup definition. The mapping is as follows:

Code Key: EMP##T##P

Decode: Temp

Therefore, during reconciliation, the value for the EMP##T##P employee type is reconciled into the corresponding Employee Type field of Oracle Identity Manager.

1.5.4.2.4 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus The `Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus` lookup definition maps the value retrieved from the `ACTION` node of the `WORKFORCE_SYNC` message XML with the status to be shown on Oracle Identity Manager for the employee.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key: ACTION value retrieved from the `WORKFORCE_SYNC` message XML

Decode: Active or Disabled in Oracle Identity Manager

Note: You must define the mapping for all Actions to be performed on the target system in this lookup definition.

Code Key	Decode
ADD	Active
ADL	Active
ASG	Disabled
BON	Active
COM	Disabled
DEM	Disabled
DTA	Disabled
FSC	Disabled
HIR	Active
JED	Disabled
JRC	Active
LOA	Disabled
LOF	Disabled
LTO	Disabled

Code Key	Decode
PAY	Active
PLA	Disabled
POI	Active
POS	Disabled
PRB	Disabled
PRO	Active
REC	Active
STD	Disabled
SUB	Disabled
TER	Disabled
XFR	Active

For example, for the action HIRE for an employee, the data fetched from the ACTION node of the XML message is HIR. The Decode column of the lookup definition stores the corresponding mapping for this action. To display Active on Oracle Identity Manager for the action HIRE, you must define the following mapping:

Code Key: HIR

Decode: Active

See [Section 4.7, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus Lookup Definition"](#) for adding an entry in this lookup definition.

The following screenshot displays all the actions:

Action Table
Enter any information you have and click Search. Leave fields blank for a list of all values.

Find an Existing Value [Add a New Value](#)

Action: %
 Action Description:

☐ Include History ☐ Correct History ☐ Case Sensitive

[Search](#) [Clear](#) [Basic Search](#) [Save Search Criteria](#)

Search Results
View: All First 1-82 of 82 Last

Action	Action Description	Short Description
ADD	Add Contingent Worker	Add CWR
ADL	Additional Job	Add Job
ASC	Assignment Completion	Asson Comp
ASG	Assignment	Assignment
AWD	Award - Monetary	Award Mnt
AWH	Award - Non Monetary	Award NM
BNP	Beginning of Notice Period	Not Period
BON	Bonus	Bonus
COM	Completion	Completion
DEM	Demotion	Demotion
DET	Detail	Detail
DTA	Data Change	Data Chg
EDT	End of Detail	End of Det
EXT	Extension of NTE Date	Extension
FSC	Family Status Change	Family Change
HIR	Hire	Hire
INT	Completion of Introductor Period	Comp Intro
JED	Earnings Distribution Change	Ems Distr
JRC	Job Reclassification	Job Reclas
LOA	Leave of Absence	LOA

1.5.4.2.5 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType The connector can reconcile all valid person types that are stored in the target system, and all components of the Employee person type. The following example describes how this is done.

The record of a temporary, part-time, Contingent Worker is reconciled from the target system. During reconciliation, you use the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType lookup definition to determine the Employee Type field to which the person type is mapped. In this lookup definition, the person type value from the target system is used as the Code Key, and its corresponding Decode value is used to fill the specific Employee Type field. Therefore, during reconciliation, the value of the temporary, part-time, Contingent Worker person type is reconciled into the corresponding Employee Type field of Oracle Identity Manager.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpType lookup definition has the following entries:

Note: The Decode values are case-sensitive.

Code Key	Decode
CWR##R##D	Consultant
CWR##R##F	Consultant
CWR##R##P	Full-Time
CWR##T##D	Consultant
CWR##T##F	Temp
CWR##T##P	Intern
EMP##R##D	Consultant
EMP##R##F	Full-Time
EMP##R##P	Temp
EMP##T##D	Consultant
EMP##T##F	Part-Time
EMP##T##P	Temp
POI##R##D	Consultant
POI##R##F	Full-Time
POI##R##P	Temp
POI##T##D	Consultant
POI##T##F	Part-Time
POI##T##P	Temp

In the preceding table:

- CWR represents Contingent Worker.
- EMP represents Employee.
- POI represents Person of Interest.
- R represents Regular.

- T represents Temporary.
- D represents On-Demand.
- F represents Full Time.
- P represents Part Time.

1.5.4.2.6 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation lookup definition is used to store the mapping between the attribute for which validation has to be applied and the validation implementation class.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation lookup is empty by default.

1.5.4.2.7 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation lookup definition is used to store the mapping between the attribute for which transformation has to be applied and the transformation implementation class.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation lookup is empty by default.

1.5.4.3 Other Lookup Definitions

The following are the predefined generic lookup definitions:

1.5.4.3.1 Lookup.PSFT.Configuration The Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition is used to store configuration information that is used by the connector. See [Section 2.2.1.3, "Configuring the IT Resource"](#) for more information about the entries in this lookup definition.

Note: This lookup definition is common to both, Employee Reconciliation and User Management connectors. Therefore, it has entries for both connector features.

The Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition has the following entries:

Code Key	Decode	Description
Constants Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.UM.Constants	Name of the lookup definition that is used to store constants used by the connector
DELETE_USER_PROFILE	Lookup.PSFT.Message.DeleteUserProfile.Configuration	<p>Name of the lookup definition for the DELETE_USER_PROFILE message</p> <p>This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context.</p>

Code Key	Decode	Description
Delete User Profile Component Interface Name	DELETE_USER_PROFILE	<p>Name of Component interface that deletes user data in PeopleSoft Enterprise Applications</p> <p>This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context.</p>
HRMS Resource Exclusion List Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList	<p>Name of the Resource Exclusion lookup for PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.3.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
ID Types Attribute Map Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.UM.AttrMap.IDTypes	<p>Name of the lookup definition for ID Type attributes</p> <p>This is used for the User Management functionality. You must not change this value.</p>
Ignore Root Audit Action	No	<p>Use this value if the Root PSCAMA audit action is required to be considered while parsing the XML message.</p> <p>Enter Yes if PSCAMA Audit Action is not taken into account. Here, the Root Audit Action is considered as a Change event.</p> <p>Enter No if PSCAMA Audit Action is taken into account. If Root PSCAMA Audit Action is NULL or Empty, then the Root Audit Action is considered as an ADD event.</p> <p>See Also: Appendix A, "Determining the Root Audit Action Details"</p>
Multiple Version Support	NA	<p>It is used for provisioning operations, and not applicable in this context.</p>

Code Key	Decode	Description
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSY NC	Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBas icSync.Configuration	<p>Name of the lookup definition for PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYN C message</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.1.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration" for more information about this lookup definition.</p> <p>Note: The Decode value is the same as that of the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message, because the data to be reconciled is the same for both messages.</p>
PERSON_BASIC_SYNC	Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBas icSync.Configuration	<p>Name of the lookup definition for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message</p> <p>See Section 1.5.4.1.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration" for more information about this lookup definition.</p>
Provisioning Attribute Map Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.UM.Attr.Map.Prov	<p>Name of the lookup definition that contains provisioning information</p> <p>It is not applicable in this context.</p>
Target Date Format	yyyy-MM-dd	<p>Data format of the Date type data in the XML file and messages</p> <p>You must not change this value.</p>
UM Resource Exclusion List Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.UM.ExclusionList	<p>Name of the Resource Exclusion lookup for User Management operations</p> <p>It is not applicable in this context.</p>
USER_PROFILE	Lookup.PSFT.Message.UserProfil e.Configuration	<p>Name of the lookup definition for the USER_PROFILE message</p> <p>This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context.</p>
User Profile Component Interface Name	USER_PROFILE	<p>Component interface that loads user data in PeopleSoft Enterprise Applications</p> <p>This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context</p>

Code Key	Decode	Description
User Profile illegal Characters	,~;~ ~::~&~(~)~\[~]/~PPLSOFT	List of characters or strings that are not supported by PeopleSoft in the value specified for any user profile field
Use Validation For Prov	No	Validation flag for User Management provisioning This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context.
Validation Lookup For Prov	Lookup.PSFT.UM.Validation	Name of the lookup definition required for performing validation while provisioning This is used for the User Management functionality, and is not applicable in this context.
WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC	Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration	Name of the lookup definition for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message See Section 1.5.4.2.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration" for more information about this lookup definition. Note: The Decode value is the same as that of the WORKFORCE_SYNC because the data to be reconciled is the same for both messages.
WORKFORCE_SYNC	Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration	Name of the lookup definition for the WORKFORCE_SYNC message See Section 1.5.4.2.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration" for more information about this lookup definition.

You can configure the message names, such as the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC, WORKFORCE_SYNC, PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC, and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC defined in this lookup definition. [Section 2.3.1.3, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration Lookup Definition"](#) describes the procedure to configure these message names.

1.5.4.3.2 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList lookup definition provides a list of user IDs or person IDs that cannot be created on Oracle Identity Manager.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key: User ID resource object field name

Decode: List of user IDs separated by the tilde character (~)

See [Section 2.3.1.2, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList Lookup Definition"](#) for more information.

1.5.4.3.3 Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery You can configure limited reconciliation to specify the subset of target system records that must be fetched into Oracle Identity Manager. This subset is defined on the basis of attribute values that you specify in a query condition, which is then applied during reconciliation.

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery lookup definition maps resource object fields with OIM User form fields. It is used during application of the query condition that you create. See [Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation"](#) for more information. [Section 4.6, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition"](#) provides instructions on how to add an entry in this lookup definition.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key: Resource object field name

Decode: Column name of the USR table

Code Key	Decode
Department	USR_UDF_DEPARTMENT_ID
Employee Type	Users.Role
First Name	Users.First Name
Job Code	USR_UDF_JOB_CODE
Last Name	Users.Last Name
Manager ID	Users.Manager Login
Organization Name	Organizations.Organization Name
Status	Users.Status
Supervisor ID	USR_UDF_SUPERVISOR_ID
User ID	Users.User ID
User Type	Users.Xellerate Type

1.6 Roadmap for Deploying and Using the Connector

The following shows how information is organized in the rest of the guide:

- [Chapter 2, "Deploying the Connector"](#) describes procedures that you must perform on Oracle Identity Manager and the target system during each stage of connector deployment.
- [Chapter 3, "Using the Connector"](#) provides information about the tasks that must be performed each time you want to run reconciliation.
- [Chapter 4, "Extending the Functionality of the Connector"](#) describes procedures that you can perform to extend the functionality of the connector.
- [Chapter 5, "Testing and Troubleshooting"](#) provides information about testing the connector.

- [Chapter 6, "Known Issues"](#) lists the known issues associated with this release of the connector.
- [Appendix A, "Determining the Root Audit Action Details"](#) provides information about root audit action.
- [Appendix B, "Configuring the Connector Messages"](#) describes the procedure to configure the connector messages of release 9.1.0.x.y with that of the current release.
- [Appendix C, "Setting Up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server"](#) describes how to configure SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server for PeopleTools 8.50.

Deploying the Connector

Deploying the connector involves the following steps:

Note: In this guide, PeopleSoft HRMS is referred to as the **target system**.

- [Section 2.1, "Preinstallation"](#)
- [Section 2.2, "Installation"](#)
- [Section 2.3, "Postinstallation"](#)

2.1 Preinstallation

Preinstallation information is divided across the following sections:

- [Section 2.1.1, "Preinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager"](#)
- [Section 2.1.2, "Preinstallation on the Target System"](#)

2.1.1 Preinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.1.1.1, "Files and Directories on the Installation Media"](#)
- [Section 2.1.1.2, "Determining the Release Number of the Connector"](#)
- [Section 2.1.1.3, "Creating a Backup of the Existing Common.jar File"](#)

2.1.1.1 Files and Directories on the Installation Media

[Table 2–1](#) lists the files and directories on the installation media.

Table 2–1 Files and Directories on the Installation Media

File in the Installation Media Directory	Description
configuration/PSFT_Employee_Reconciliation-CI.xml	This XML file contains configuration information that is used during connector installation.
lib/PSFTER.jar	<p>This JAR file contains the class files that are specific to the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector.</p> <p>During connector deployment, this file is copied to the following location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x: OIM_HOME/xellerate/ScheduleTask For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1: Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/Common.jar	<p>This JAR file contains the class files that are common to all connectors.</p> <p>During connector deployment, this file is copied to the following location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x: OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1: Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/PSFTCommon.jar	<p>This JAR file contains PeopleSoft-specific files common to both Employee Reconciliation and User Management versions of the connector.</p> <p>During connector deployment, this file is copied to the following location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x: OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1: Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war lib/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear	<p>This Web Archive (WAR) file contains the classes and configuration files required to implement incremental reconciliation.</p> <p>This Enterprise Archive (EAR) file contains one or more entries representing the modules of the Web application to be deployed onto an application server.</p> <p>During connector deployment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, the PeopleSoft listener is deployed as a WAR file. On Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, the PeopleSoft listener is deployed as an EAR file.
test/scripts/InvokeListener.bat test/scripts/InvokeListener.sh	This BAT file and the UNIX shell script call the testing utility for reconciliation.
test/config/reconConfig.properties test/config/log.properties	These files are used by the InvokeListener.bat file. The reconConfig.properties file contains configuration information for running the InvokeListener.bat file. The log.properties file contains logger information.

Table 2–1 (Cont.) Files and Directories on the Installation Media

File in the Installation Media Directory	Description
xml/PeoplesoftHRMS-ConnectorConfig.xml	<p>This XML file contains definitions for the connector components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Resource object ■ Process definition ■ IT resource type ■ Reconciliation rules ■ Scheduled tasks ■ Lookup definitions
Files in the resources directory	<p>Each of these resource bundles contains language-specific information that is used by the connector.</p> <p>During connector deployment, this file is copied to the following location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x: OIM_HOME/xellerate/ConnectorResources ■ For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1: Oracle Identity Manager database <p>Note: A resource bundle is a file containing localized versions of the text strings that are displayed on the Administrative and User Console. These text strings include GUI element labels and messages.</p>
<p>The following project files in the peoplecode directory:</p> <p>OIM_ER</p> <p>OIM_ER_DELETE</p>	<p>These files contain the PeopleCode for the steps that you define for importing a project from Application Designer. This is explained in Section 2.1.2.1, "Importing a Project from Application Designer."</p> <p>Each project file contains two files with .ini and .xml extension that has the same name as the project. They are listed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ OIM_ER.ini ■ OIM_ER.xml ■ OIM_ER_DELETE.ini ■ OIM_ER_DELETE.xml
<p>samples/PSFTXellerateUserReconMessageHandlerImpl.java</p> <p>samples/XellerateUserMessageParser.java</p>	<p>These files are used for implementing Message Handler and Message Parser for PeopleSoft 9.1.0.x release-specific messages.</p>
JavaDoc	<p>This directory contains information about the Java APIs used by the connector.</p>

2.1.1.2 Determining the Release Number of the Connector

Note: If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then the procedure described in this section is optional.

If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then skip this section.

You might have a deployment of an earlier release of the connector. While deploying the current release, you might want to know the release number of the earlier release. To determine the release number of a connector that has been deployed:

1. In a temporary directory, extract the contents of the following JAR file:
OIM_HOME/xellerate/ScheduleTask/PSFTER.jar
2. Open the manifest.mf file in a text editor. The manifest.mf file is bundled inside the PSFTER.jar file.

In the Manifest.mf file, the release number of the connector is displayed as the value of the Version property.

2.1.1.3 Creating a Backup of the Existing Common.jar File

The Common.jar file is in the deployment package of each 9.1.x release of the connector. With each new release, code corresponding to that particular release is added to the existing code in this file. For example, the Common.jar file shipped with Connector Y on 12-July contains:

- Code specific to Connector Y
- Code included in the Common.jar files shipped with all other 9.1.x release of the connectors that were released before 12-July

If you have installed a release 9.1.x connector that was released after the current release of the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector, back up the existing Common.jar file, install the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector, and then restore the Common.jar file. The steps to perform this procedure are as follows:

Caution: If you do not perform this procedure, then your release 9.1.x connectors might not work.

1. Determine the release date of your existing release 9.1.x connector as follows:
 - a. Extract the contents of the following file in a temporary directory:
OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks/Common.jar

Note: On Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, use either DownloadJars.sh or DownloadJars.bat to download the common.jar file from the database, and then extract the contents of this file into a temporary directory.

See *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for instructions about using the Download JARs utility.

- b. Open the Manifest.mf file in a text editor.
 - c. Note down the Build Date and Build Version values.
2. Determine the Build Date and Build Version values of the current release of the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector as follows:
 - a. On the installation media for the connector, extract the contents of the lib/Common.jar and then open the Manifest.mf file in a text editor.
 - b. Note down the Build Date and Build Version values.

3. If the Build Date and Build Version values for the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector are less than the Build Date and Build Version values for the connector that is installed, then:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:
 - a. Copy the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks/Common.jar` to a temporary location.
 - b. After you perform the procedure described in [Section 2.2, "Installation"](#) overwrite the new `Common.jar` file in the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks` directory with the `Common.jar` file that you backed up in the preceding step.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then run the Oracle Identity Manager Upload JARs utility to post the `Common.jar` file to the Oracle Identity Manager database. This utility is copied into the following location when you install Oracle Identity Manager:

Note: Before you use the utility, verify that the `WL_HOME` environment variable is set to the directory in which Oracle WebLogic Server is installed.

For Microsoft Windows:

`OIM_HOME/server/bin/UploadJars.bat`

For UNIX:

`OIM_HOME/server/bin/UploadJars.sh`

When you run the utility, you are prompted to enter the login credentials of the Oracle Identity Manager administrator, URL of the Oracle Identity Manager host computer, context factory value, type of JAR file being uploaded, and the location from which the JAR file is to be uploaded. Specify 1 as the value of the JAR type.

See Also: *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for detailed information about the Upload JARs utility

2.1.2 Preinstallation on the Target System

Permission lists, roles, and user profiles are building blocks of PeopleSoft security. Each user of the system has an individual User Profile, which in turn is linked to one or more Roles. To each Role, you can add one or more Permission Lists, which defines what a user can access. So, a user inherits permissions through the role that is attached to a User Profile.

You must create limited rights users who have restricted rights to access resources in the production environment to perform PeopleSoft-specific installation or maintenance operations.

The preinstallation steps consist of creating a user account with limited rights. Permission lists may contain any number of accesses, such as the Web libraries permission, Web services permissions, page permissions, and so on. You attach this permission list to a role, which in turn is linked to a user profile.

This section describes the following procedures, which have to be performed on the target system to create a user account with limited rights:

- [Section 2.1.2.1, "Importing a Project from Application Designer"](#)
- [Section 2.1.2.2, "Creating a Target System User Account for Connector Operations"](#)

2.1.2.1 Importing a Project from Application Designer

A PeopleSoft Application Designer project is an efficient way to configure your application.

You can import the OIM_ER project created in Application Designer to automate the steps for creating a permission list. You can also create a permission list by manually performing the steps described in [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List."](#) If you import the project, OIM_ER then you need not perform the steps mentioned in this section.

Note: If you install, uninstall, or upgrade the same project repeatedly the earlier project definition will be overwritten in the database.

To import a project from Application Designer:

Note: You can access the project files from the following directories:

For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:

OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/peoplecode/OIM_ER

OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/peoplecode/OIM_ER_DELETE

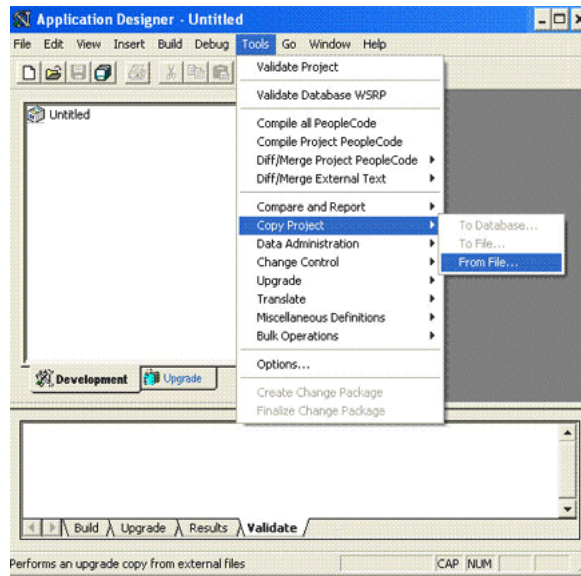
For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1:

OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/peoplecode/OIM_ER

OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/peoplecode/OIM_ER_DELETE

Copy these files to a directory on your computer from where you can access Application Designer.

1. To open Application Designer in 2-tier mode, click **Start, Programs, Peoplesoft8.x,** and then **Application Designer.**
2. From the **Tools** menu, click **Copy Project** and then **From File.**



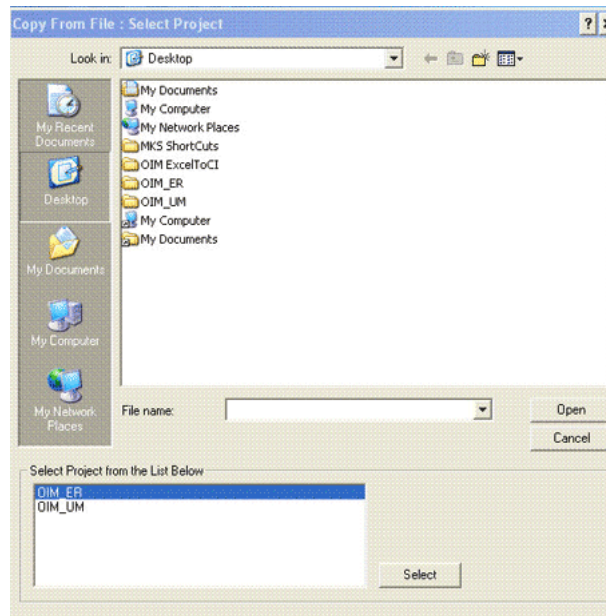
The Copy From File : Select Project dialog box appears.

3. Navigate to the directory in which the PeopleSoft project file is placed.

The project files are present in the /peoplecode directory of the installation media. Place these files in a new folder so that is accessible by the Application Designer program. Ensure that the folder name is the same as that of the project you are importing.

For example, place the OIM_ER.ini and OIM_ER.xml files in OIM_ER folder.

4. Select the project from the **Select Project from the List Below** region. The name of the project file is **OIM_ER**.



5. Click **Select**.
6. Click **Copy**.

Note: You can remove the PeopleSoft project file and all its objects from the target system. To do so, repeat the steps described in the preceding procedure. When you reach Step 4, select **OIM_ER_DELETE** from the **Select Project from the List Below** region.

2.1.2.2 Creating a Target System User Account for Connector Operations

You must create a target system account with privileges required for connector operations. The user account created on the target system has the permission to perform all the configurations required for connector operations. This includes configuring the PeopleSoft Integration Broker for full reconciliation and incremental reconciliation. This account cannot access pages or components that are not required by the connector.

The following sections describe the procedures to create this target system account:

Note: For creating the target system account, you must log in to PeopleSoft Internet Architecture with administrator credentials.

- [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List"](#)
- [Section 2.1.2.2.2, "Creating a Role for a Limited Rights User"](#)
- [Section 2.1.2.2.3, "Assigning the Required Privileges to the Target System Account"](#)

2.1.2.2.1 Creating a Permission List

To create a permission list:

Note: You can skip this section if you have imported a project from Application Designer. See [Section 2.1.2.1, "Importing a Project from Application Designer"](#) for more information.

1. Open a Web browser and enter the URL for PeopleSoft Internet Architecture. The URL is in the following format:

`http://IPADDRESS:PORT/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

For example:

`http://172.21.109.69:9080/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

2. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture window, click **PeopleTools, Security, Permissions & Roles**, and then click **Permission Lists**.
3. Click **Add a new Value**. On the Add a New Value tab, enter the permission list name, for example, **OIMER**, and then click **Add**.
4. On the General tab, enter a description for the permission list in the **Description** field.
5. On the Pages tab, click the search icon for Menu Name and perform the following:
 - a. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row for **Menu Name**. Click the search icon for Menu Name. In the Menu Name lookup, enter **IB_PROFILE** and then click

Lookup. From the list, select **IB_PROFILE**. The application returns to the Pages tab. Click **Edit Components**.

- b. On the Component Permissions page, click **Edit Pages** for each of the following component names:
 - IB_GATEWAY
 - IB_MESSAGE_BUILDER
 - IB_MONITOR_QUEUES
 - IB_NODE
 - IB_OPERATION
 - IB_QUEUEDEFN
 - IB_ROUTINGDEFN
 - IB_SERVICE
 - IB_SERVICEDEFN
 - IB_MONITOR
 - c. Click **Select All**, and then click **OK** for each of the components. Click **OK** on the Components Permissions page.
 - d. On the Pages tab, click the plus sign (+) to add another row for **Menu Name**.
 - e. In the Menu Name lookup, enter `PROCESSMONITOR` and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **PROCESSMONITOR**. The application returns to the Pages tab. Click **Edit Components**.
 - f. On the Component Permissions page, click **Edit Pages** for the `PROCESSMONITOR` component name.
 - g. Click **Select All**, and then click **OK**. Click **OK** on the Components Permissions page.
 - h. On the Pages tab, click the plus sign (+) to add another row for **Menu Name**.
 - i. In the Menu Name lookup, enter `PROCESS_SCHEDULER` and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **PROCESS_SCHEDULER**. The application returns to the Pages tab. Click **Edit Components**.
 - j. On the Component Permissions page, click **Edit Pages** for the `PRCSDEFN` component name.
 - k. Click **Select All**, and then click **OK**. Click **OK** on the Components Permissions page.
 - l. On the Pages tab, click the plus sign (+) to add another row for **Menu Name**.
 - m. In the Menu Name lookup, enter `MANAGE_INTEGRATION_RULES` and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **MANAGE_INTEGRATION_RULES**. The application returns to the Pages tab. Click **Edit Components**.
 - n. On the Component Permissions page, click **Edit Pages** for the `EO_EFFDTPUB` component name.
 - o. Click **Select All**, and then click **OK**. Click **OK** on the Components Permissions page. The application returns to the Pages tab.
6. On the People Tools tab, select the **Application Designer Access** check box and click the **Definition Permissions** link. The Definition Permissions page is displayed.

7. On this page, grant full access to the following object types by selecting **Full Access** from the Access list:
 - App Engine Program
 - Message
 - Component
 - Project
 - Application Package
8. Click **OK**.
9. Click the **Tools Permissions** link. The Tools Permissions page is displayed. On this page, grant full access to the SQL Editor tool by selecting **Full Access** from the Access list.
10. Click **OK**. The application returns to the People Tools tab.
11. On the Process tab, click the **Process Group Permissions** link. The Process Group Permission page is displayed.
12. In the Process Group lookup, click the search icon. From the list, select **TLSALL**.
13. On the Process Group Permission page, click the plus sign (+) to add another row for **Process Group**.
14. In the Process Group lookup, click the search icon. From the list, select **STALL**. The application returns to the Process Group Permission page.
15. Click **OK**.
16. On the Web Libraries tab, click the search icon for the Web Library Name field and perform the following:
 - a. In the Web Library Name lookup, enter `WEBLIB_PORTAL` and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **WEBLIB_PORTAL**. The application returns to the Web Libraries tab. Click the **Edit** link.
 - b. On the WebLib Permissions page, click **Full Access(All)**.
 - c. Click **OK** and then click **Save**.
 - d. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row for the **Web Library Name** field and repeat Steps a through c for the `WEBLIB_PT_NAV` library.
 - e. Click **Save** to save all the settings specified for the permission list.

2.1.2.2.2 Creating a Role for a Limited Rights User

To create a role for a limited rights user:

1. Open a Web browser and enter the URL for PeopleSoft Internet Architecture. The URL is in the following format:
`http://IPADDRESS:PORT/ps/ps/?cmd=login`
For example:
`http://172.21.109.69:9080/ps/ps/?cmd=login`
2. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture window, click **PeopleTools, Security, Permissions & Roles**, and then click **Roles**.
3. Click **Add a new Value**. On the Add a New Value tab, enter the role name, for example, `OIMER`, and then click **Add**.

4. On the General tab, enter a description for the role in the **Description** field.
5. On the Permission Lists tab, click the search icon and perform the following:
 - a. In the Permission Lists lookup, enter OIMER and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **OIMER**.
 - b. Click the plus sign (+) to add another row.
 - c. In the Permission Lists lookup, enter EOEI9000 and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **EOEI9000**.
 - d. Click the plus sign (+) to add another row.
 - e. In the Permission Lists lookup, enter EOCO9000 and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **EOCO9000**.
6. Click **Save**.

2.1.2.2.3 Assigning the Required Privileges to the Target System Account To assign the required privileges to the target system account:

1. Open a Web browser and enter the URL for PeopleSoft Internet Architecture. The URL is in the following format:

`http://IPADDRESS:PORT/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

For example:

`http://172.21.109.69:9080/ps/ps/?cmd=login`

2. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture window, click **PeopleTools, Security, User Profiles**, and then click **User Profiles**.
3. Click **Add a new Value**. On the Add a New Value tab, enter the user profile name, for example, OIMER, and then click **Add**.
4. On the General tab, perform the following:
 - a. From the Symbolic ID list, select the value that is displayed. For example, SYSADM1.
 - b. Enter valid values for the **Password** and **Confirm Password** fields.
 - c. Click the search icon for the Process Profile permission list.
 - d. In the Process Profile lookup, enter OIMER and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **OIMER**. The application returns to the General tab.
5. On the ID tab, select **none** as the value of the ID type.
6. On the Roles tab, click the search icon:
 - a. In the Roles lookup, enter OIMER and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **OIMER**.
 - b. Click the plus sign (+) to add another row.
 - c. In the Roles lookup, enter ProcessSchedulerAdmin and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **ProcessSchedulerAdmin**.
 - d. Click the plus sign (+) to add another row.
 - e. In the Roles lookup, enter EIR Administrator and then click **Lookup**. From the list, select **EIR Administrator**.

- f. Click **Save** to save this user profile. This profile is also used for a person with limited rights in PeopleSoft for performing all reconciliation-related configurations.

2.2 Installation

Installation information is divided across the following sections:

- [Section 2.2.1, "Installation on Oracle Identity Manager"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2, "Installation on the Target System"](#)

2.2.1 Installation on Oracle Identity Manager

Installation on Oracle Identity Manager consists of the following procedures:

- [Section 2.2.1.1, "Running the Connector Installer"](#)
- [Section 2.2.1.2, "Copying the Connector Files and External Code Files"](#)
- [Section 2.2.1.3, "Configuring the IT Resource"](#)
- [Section 2.2.1.4, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener"](#)
- [Section 2.2.1.5, "Removing the PeopleSoft Listener"](#)

2.2.1.1 Running the Connector Installer

Note: In this guide, the term **Connector Installer** has been used to refer to the Connector Installer feature of the Administrative and User Console.

To run the Connector Installer:

1. Copy the contents of the connector installation media directory into the following directory:

Note: In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, perform this step on each node of the cluster.

- For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:
`OIM_HOME/xellerate/ConnectorDefaultDirectory`
 - For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1:
`OIM_HOME/server/ConnectorDefaultDirectory`
2. Log in to the Administrative and User Console by using the user account described in the "Creating the User Account for Installing Connectors" section of *Oracle Identity Manager Administrative and User Console Guide*.
 3. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - For Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:
Click **Deployment Management**, and then click **Install Connector**.
 - For Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1:

On the Welcome to Identity Manager Advanced Administration page, under the System Management section, click **Install Connector**.

4. From the Connector List list, select **PeopleSoft Employee Recon RELEASE_NUMBER**. This list displays the names and release numbers of connectors whose installation files you copy into the default connector installation directory in Step 1.

If you have copied the installation files into a different directory, then:

- a. In the **Alternative Directory** field, enter the full path and name of that directory.
 - b. To repopulate the list of connectors in the Connector List list, click **Refresh**.
 - c. From the Connector List list, select **PeopleSoft Employee Recon RELEASE_NUMBER**.
5. Click **Load**.
 6. To start the installation process, click **Continue**.

The following tasks are performed, in sequence:

- a. Configuration of connector libraries
- b. Import of the connector XML files (by using the Deployment Manager)
- c. Compilation of adapters

On successful completion of a task, a check mark is displayed for the task. If a task fails, then an X mark and a message stating the reason for failure is displayed. Depending on the reason for the failure, make the required correction and then perform one of the following steps:

- Retry the installation by clicking **Retry**.
 - Cancel the installation and begin again from Step 1.
7. If all three tasks of the connector installation process are successful, then a message indicating successful installation is displayed. In addition, a list of steps that you must perform after the installation is displayed. These steps are as follows:
 - a. Ensuring that the prerequisites for using the connector are addressed
 - b. Configuring the IT resource for the connector

Record the name of the IT resource displayed on this page. The procedure to configure the IT resource is described later in this guide.
 - c. Configuring the scheduled tasks

Record the names of the scheduled tasks displayed on this page. The procedure to configure these scheduled tasks is described later in this guide.

When you run the Connector Installer, it copies the connector files and external code files to destination directories on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer. These files are listed in [Table 2-2](#).

Table 2–2 Files Copied to Oracle Identity Manager

File in the Installation Media Directory	Destination for Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x	Destination for Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1
lib/Common.jar	OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks	Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/PSFTCommon.jar	OIM_HOME/xellerate/JavaTasks	Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/PSFTER.jar	OIM_HOME/xellerate/ScheduleTask	Oracle Identity Manager database
lib/PesopleSoftOIMListener.war lib/PesopleSoftOIMListener.ear	To be deployed on the application server Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x" describes the deployment procedure.	To be deployed on the application server Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1" describes the deployment procedure.

Installing the Connector in an Oracle Identity Manager Cluster

While installing Oracle Identity Manager in a cluster, you must copy all the JAR files and the contents of the connector Resources directory into the corresponding directories on each node of the cluster. Then, restart each node. See [Table 2–2](#) for information about the files that you must copy and their destination locations on the Oracle Identity Manager server.

Restoring the Common.jar File

If required, restore the Common.jar file that you had backed up by following the procedure described in [Section 2.1.1.3, "Creating a Backup of the Existing Common.jar File."](#)

2.2.1.2 Copying the Connector Files and External Code Files

[Table 2–3](#) lists the files that you must copy manually and the directories on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer to which you must copy them.

Note: The directory paths given in the first column of this table correspond to the location of the connector files in the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation directory on the installation media. See [Section 2.1.1.1, "Files and Directories on the Installation Media"](#) for more information about these files.

If a particular destination directory does not exist on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer, then create it.

Table 2–3 Files to Be Copied to the Oracle Identity Manager Host Computer

File in the Installation Media Directory	Destination for Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x	Destination for Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1
lib/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war lib/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear	OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/WAR	OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/EAR
Files in the test/scripts directory	OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts	OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts
Files in the test/config directory	OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/config	OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/config

Note: While installing Oracle Identity Manager in a cluster, you copy the contents of the installation directory to each node of the cluster. Then, restart each node. Similarly, after you install the connector, you must copy all the JAR files and the contents of the connectorResources directory into the corresponding directories on each node of the cluster.

2.2.1.3 Configuring the IT Resource

The IT resource for the target system contains connection information about the target system. Oracle Identity Manager uses this information during reconciliation.

When you run the Connector Installer, the `PSFT Server` IT resource is automatically created in Oracle Identity Manager. You must specify values for the parameters of this IT resource as follows:

1. Log in to the Administrative and User Console.
2. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, expand **Resource Management**, and then click **Manage IT Resource**.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then:
 - On the Welcome to Oracle Identity Manager Self Service page, click **Advanced**.
 - On the Welcome to Oracle Identity Manager Advanced Administration page, in the **Configuration** region, click **Manage IT Resource**.
3. In the IT Resource Name field on the Manage IT Resource page, enter `PSFT Server` and then click **Search**.
4. Click the edit icon for the IT resource.
5. From the list at the top of the page, select **Details and Parameters**.
6. Specify values for the parameters discussed in [Table 2–4](#). The remaining parameters of IT resource are not applicable for this connector.

Table 2–4 IT Resource Parameters

Parameter	Description
Configuration Lookup	<p>This parameter holds the name of the lookup definition that contains configuration information.</p> <p>Default value: <code>Lookup.PSFT.Configuration</code></p> <p>Note: You must not change the value of this parameter. However, if you create a copy of all the connector objects, then you can specify the unique name of the copy of this lookup definition as the value of the Configuration Lookup Name parameter in the copy of the IT resource.</p>
IsActive	<p>This parameter is used to specify whether the specified IT Resource is in use or not. Enter one of the following as the value of the IsActive parameter:</p> <p>Enter <code>yes</code> as the value to specify that the target system installation represented by this IT resource is active. If you specify <code>yes</code> as the value, then the connector processes messages sent from this target system installation.</p> <p>Enter <code>no</code> as the value if you do not want the connector to process messages sent from this target system installation.</p> <p>Default value: <code>Yes</code></p>

7. To save the values, click **Update**.

2.2.1.4 Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener

The PeopleSoft listener is a Web application that is deployed on an Oracle Identity Manager host computer. The PeopleSoft listener parses the XML message and creates a reconciliation event in Oracle Identity Manager.

This section is classified based on the Oracle Identity Manager releases. Perform the procedure described in one of the following sections:

- [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#)
- [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#)

2.2.1.4.1 Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x

To deploy the PeopleSoft listener on Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:

1. Copy the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/WAR/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file into a temporary folder. Enter the following command to extract the contents of the `PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file.

```
jar -xvf PeopleSoftOIMListener.war
```

Note: All the files mentioned in the remaining steps of this procedure are extracted from the `PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file.

2. Copy the following files from the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/lib` directory to the `WEB-INF/lib` directory in the temporary folder:

Note:

- Before you copy these files from the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/lib directory, check whether these files exist in the WEB-INF/lib directory of the temporary folder. If these files exist, then first delete them from the WEB-INF/lib directory.
- If the lib folder does not exist in WEB-INF directory, then you must create it.

- xlAPI.jar
 - xlAuthentication.jar
 - xlCache.jar
 - xlCrypto.jar
 - xlLogger.jar
 - xlVO.jar
 - xlDataObjectBeans.jar (For IBM WebSphere Application Server, copy this file from the *OIM_CLIENT*/xlclient/lib directory.)
 - xlUtils.jar (for Oracle Application Server)
3. Copy Common.jar from the /lib directory on the installation media to the WEB-INF/lib directory in the temporary folder.
 4. Edit the web.xml file as follows:

- a. Locate the **Login Name of the OIM Admin User** details.

```
<param-value>OIM_ADMIN_USER</param-value>
```

Replace OIM_ADMIN_USER with Oracle Identity Manager administrator credentials.

For example, if the administrative account on Oracle Identity Manager is **xelsysadm**, then update the line as follows:

```
<param-value>xelsysadm</param-value>
```

- b. Locate the **XL Home Dir** details, and replace *OIM_HOME* with the Oracle Identity Manager Home location.
 - c. Locate the **java security policy** details.

```
<param-name>java.security.policy</param-name>
<param-value>OIM_HOME/config/xl.policy</param-value>
```

Here, java.security.policy property is used to specify the fully qualified file name of the policy file. Typically, this file is located in the *OIM_HOME*/designconsole/config directory.

Replace OIM_HOME with the path to the design console directory as specified in Step 4 b.

```
<param-value>E:/OIM11g_Installations/MAY1202010/Middleware/OIM_HOME/designconsole/config/xl.policy</param-value>
```

- d. Locate the **java security login config** details.

```
<param-name>java.security.auth.login.config</param-name>
```

```
<param-value>OIM_HOME/xellerate/config/auth(ws/wl/oc4j).conf</param-value>
```

Here, `java.security.auth.login.config` property is used to specify the fully qualified file name of the authentication configuration file. Typically, this file is located in the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/config` directory.

Each application server uses a different authentication configuration file:

IBM WebSphere Application Server: `authws.conf`

JBoss Application Server: `auth.conf`

Oracle WebLogic Server: `authwl.conf`

Oracle Application Server: `authoc4j.conf`

You must edit the **`auth(ws/wl/oc4j).conf`** value in the preceding line to the application server-specific configuration file.

- e. Locate the **Message Handler Impl** classes details.

```
<param-name>IT_RESOURCE_NAME</param-name>
```

Replace `IT_RESOURCE_NAME` with the name of the IT resource.

For example, if the name of IT resource is **PSFT Server**, then update the line as follows:

```
<param-name>PSFT Server</param-name>
```

- f. Locate the following line:

```
<param-value>MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS</param-value>
```

In this format, the message name and its implementation class must be separated by a tilde (~). For multiple messages, each pair must be separated with a semicolon (;). For default implementation, you must modify the line as follows:

```
<param-value>PERSON_BASIC_SYNC~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTUserProfileReconMessageHandlerImpl;WORKFORCE_SYNC~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForceSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;DELETE_USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTDeleteUserReconMessageHandlerImpl</param-value>
```

If PeopleSoft is sending the `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3` message for `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC`, then modify the line as follows:

```
<param-value>PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTUserProfileReconMessageHandlerImpl;WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForceSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;DELETE_USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTDeleteUserReconMessageHandlerImpl</param-value>
```

- g. Locate the **java provider** details.

```
<param-name>java.naming.provider.url</param-name>
```

```
<param-value>For valid value Check xlConfig.xml</param-value>
```


Typically, the xlConfig.xml file is located in the *OIM_HOME*/designconsole/config directory.

Replace For valid value Check xlConfig.xml with the value obtained from the XML file.

For example, is the value for Java provider in the XML file is t3://172.21.109.102:8003/oim, then update the line as follows:

```
<param-value>t3://172.21.109.102:8003/oim</param-value>
```

5. Delete the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file from the temporary directory into which you extracted it, and then use the following command to re-create the file:

```
jar -cvf PeoplesoftOIMListener.war .
```

6. Ensure that the old version of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file is removed from the application server deployment directory.
7. Deploy the newly created PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file into the deployment directory of the application server as follows:

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

- a. Log in to the WebSphere Admin console.
- b. Expand **Applications**.
- c. Click **Install New Application**.
- d. Click the **Browse** button to locate the WAR file.
- e. Specify the Context root as PeopleSoftOIMListener.
- f. Click **Next**.
- g. In the Select installation options field, enter PeopleSoftOIMListener as the application name and click **Next**.
- h. On the Map modules to servers page, select **PeopleSoftOIMListener.war**, and click **Next**.
- i. On the Map virtual hosts page, select **PeopleSoftOIMListener.war**, and click **Next**.
- j. Click **Finish**.
- k. Click **Save** to save all the configurations to the master configuration in IBM WebSphere Application Server.
- l. Click **Enterprise Applications**.
- m. On the Enterprise Applications page, select **PeopleSoftOIMListener** and then click **Start** to restart the application.

For JBoss Application Server:

- a. Copy the modified WAR file to the *JBOSS_HOME*/server/default/deploy directory.

In a JBoss cluster, copy the modified WAR file to the *JBOSS_HOME*/server/all/deploy directory.

- b. Restart JBoss Application Server.

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

- a. Log in to the Oracle WebLogic admin console.

- b. From the Domain Structure list, select **OIM_DOMAIN**.
Where **OIM_DOMAIN** is the domain on which Oracle Identity Manager is installed.
- c. Click the **Deployments** tab.
- d. On Microsoft Windows, in the Change Centre window, click **Lock & Edit**. It enables the Install button of the Monitoring tab in the Summary Of Deployments section.
- e. Click **Install**.
- f. In the Install Application Assistant, enter the full path of the directory in which the WAR file is placed. Then, click **Next**.
- g. Select the WAR file to install.
- h. Click **Next**.
- i. Select the **Install this deployment as an application** option, and then click **Next**.
- j. In the **Name of deployment** field, enter `PeopleSoftOIMListener`.
- k. In the Security section, select the **DD Only: Use only roles and policies that are defined in the deployment descriptors** option.
- l. In the Source accessibility window, select the **Use the defaults defined by the deployments targets** option.
- m. Click **Finish**.
On Microsoft Windows, a message that reads "The deployment has been successfully installed" is displayed.
- n. On UNIX platforms, click **Save**. The following messages are displayed:
Success All changes have been activated. No restarts are necessary.
Success Settings updated successfully.
- o. On Microsoft Windows, to activate the changes that you have made up to this point:
 - i. Select the check box corresponding to the newly installed application.
 - ii. In the Change centre window, click **Activate Changes**.
- p. On Microsoft Windows, select the check box for the newly installed application, select the **Servicing all requests** option from the Start list, and then click **Yes**.

For Oracle Application Server:

- a. Log in to the Oracle Application Server Control.
- b. Click on OC4J instance where Oracle Identity Manager is deployed and running.
- c. Click **Applications, Deploy**. The Select Archive step is displayed.
- d. Enter `PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file location and click **Next**.
- e. In the Application Name field, enter `PeopleSoftOIMListener` and click **Next**.
- f. Click **Deploy**.

- g. Click **Return** when the application "PeopleSoftOIMListener" has been successfully deployed.
8. Restart Oracle Identity Manager and the Design Console.

2.2.1.4.2 Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1

To deploy the PeopleSoft listener on Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1:

1. Copy the `OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTEAR/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear` folder into a temporary folder, for example `temp`.
2. Copy the `Common.jar` file from the `/lib` directory on the installation media to the `temp/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF/lib` folder.
3. Copy the following files from the `OIM_HOME/server/client` to the `WEB-INF/lib` folder in the temporary folder:
 - `oimclient.jar`
4. Copy the following files from the `OIM_HOME/server/platform` folders to the `WEB-INF/lib` folder in the temporary folder:
 - `iam-platform-auth-client.jar`
 - `iam-platform-utils.jar`
5. Edit the `web.xml` file present in `temp/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF` folder as follows:

- a. Locate the **Login Name of the OIM Admin User** details.

```
<param-name>oimLoginUserName</param-name>
<param-value>OIM_ADMIN_USER</param-value>
```

Replace `OIM_ADMIN_USER` with Oracle Identity Manager administrator credentials.

For example, if the administrative account on Oracle Identity Manager is **xelsysadm**, then update the line as follows:

```
<param-value>xelsysadm</param-value>
```

- b. Locate the **Message Handler Impl classes** details.

```
<param-name>IT_RESOURCE_NAME</param-name>
```

Replace `IT_RESOURCE_NAME` with the name of the IT resource.

For example, if the name of IT resource is **PSFT Server**, then update the line as follows:

```
<param-name>PSFT Server</param-name>
```

- c. Locate the following line:

```
<param-value>MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS</param-value>
```

In this format, the message name and its implementation class must be separated by a tilde (~). For multiple messages, each pair must be separated

by a semicolon (;). For default implementation, you must modify the line as follows:

```
<param-value>PERSON_BASIC_SYNC~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.im
pl.PSFTPPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors
.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTUserProfileReconMessageHandlerImpl;WORKFORCE_
SYNC~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForceSyncReconM
essageHandlerImpl;DELETE_USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.han
dler.impl.PSFTDeleteUserReconMessageHandlerImpl</param-value>
```

If PeopleSoft is sending the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3 message for PERSON_BASIC_SYNC, then modify the line as follows:

```
<param-value>PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.
handler.impl.PSFTPPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.
connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTUserProfileReconMessageHandlerImpl;
WORKFORCE_SYNC~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForce
SyncReconMessageHandlerImpl;DELETE_USER_PROFILE~oracle.iam.connectors.psft.
common.handler.impl.PSFTDeleteUserReconMessageHandlerImpl</param-value>
```

6. Ensure that the old version of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file is deleted from the application server deployment directory.
7. Deploy the newly created PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file in the deployment directory of the application server as follows:
 - a. Log in to the Oracle WebLogic admin console.
 - b. On the left navigation pane, expand **Domain Structure**, and then click **Deployments**.
 - c. Click **Lock & Edit**. It enables the Install button of the Monitoring tab in the Summary Of Deployments section.
 - d. Click **Install**.
 - e. On the Install Application Assistant page, in the **Path** field, enter the full path of the directory in which the EAR file is placed. Then, click **Next**.
 - f. Select the **Install this deployment as an application** option, and then click **Next**.
 - g. From the **Servers** list, select the server on which Oracle Identity Manager is deployed, for example `oim_server1` and then click **Next**.
 - h. On the Optional Settings page, select **I will make the deployment accessible from the following location**, and then click **Next**.
 - i. Review your choices, and then click **Finish**.
 - j. Click **Activate Changes**.

On Microsoft Windows, a message that reads "All changes have been activated. No restarts are necessary" is displayed.

8. Edit the `$DOMAIN_HOME/config/fmwconfig/system-jazn-data.xml` file as follows:
 - a. In a text editor, open the system-jazn-data.xml file for editing.
 - b. Add the following block in the `<jazn-policy>` element that is present directly under the `<jazn-data>` element:

```
<grant>
  <grantee>
    <codesource>
```

```

<url>file:{samplelocation}/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear/PeopleSoftOIMListener.
war/WEB-INF/lib/-</url>
    </codesource>
</grantee>
    <permissions>
    <permission>

<class>oracle.security.jps.service.credstore.CredentialAccessPermission</cl
ass>
    <name>context=SYSTEM,mapName=oim,keyName=*</name>
    <actions>read,write,delete</actions>
    </permission>
</permissions>
    <permission-set-refs>
    </permission-set-refs>
</grant>

```

- c. Locate the sample location details, and replace it with the path of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file location.

For example, if the EAR file is placed in the /temp folder, then replace {samplelocation} in the preceding block as follows:

```

<url>file:/temp/PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF
/lib/-</url>

```

9. Restart Oracle Identity Manager and the Admin Server.

2.2.1.5 Removing the PeopleSoft Listener

Note: This section is not a part of installation on Oracle Identity Manager. You might need this procedure to extend the connector.

To remove the PeopleSoft listener:

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

1. Log in to the WebSphere Admin console.
2. Expand **Applications**.
3. Select **Enterprise Applications** from the list.
A list of deployed applications is shown in the right pane.
4. Select the **PeopleSoftOIMListener.war** check box.
5. Specify the Context root as **PeopleSoftOIMListener**.
6. Click **Uninstall**.

An Uninstall Application confirmation screen appears with the name of the application to be uninstalled. In this scenario, the application would be PeopleSoftOIMListener.

7. Click **OK**.

For JBoss Application Server:

1. Delete the WAR file from the **JBOSS_HOME/server/default/deploy** directory.

In a JBoss cluster, delete the WAR file from the *JBOSS_HOME/server/all/deploy* directory.

2. Restart JBoss Application Server.

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

1. Log in to the Oracle WebLogic admin console.
2. From the Domain Structure list, select **OIM_DOMAIN**.
Where **OIM_DOMAIN** is the domain on which Oracle Identity Manager is installed.
3. Click the **Deployments** tab.
4. On Microsoft Windows, in the Change Centre window, click **Lock & Edit**.
5. Select **PeopleSoftOIMListener.war** or **PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear** depending on Oracle Identity Manager release. This enables the Delete button of the Control tab in the Summary Of Deployments region.
6. Click **Stop**. A list appears.
7. Select **Force Stop Now**.
The Force Stop Application confirmation screen appears.
8. Click **Yes**.
9. On the Control tab in the Summary Of Deployments region, select **PeopleSoftOIMListener.war** or **PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear** depending on Oracle Identity Manager release.
10. Click **Delete**.
A confirmation message appears on successful deletion of the WAR file.
11. On the left pane, click the **Active Changes** button.

For Oracle Application Server

1. Log in to the Oracle Application Server Control.
2. Click on OC4J instance where Oracle Identity Manager is deployed and running.
3. Click **Applications**.
4. Select the PeopleSoftOIMListener application and click **Undeploy**. You will be prompted to confirm the removal of PeopleSoftOIMListener application.
5. Click **Yes**. A message confirming the removal of PeopleSoftOIMListener application will be displayed.
6. Click **Return**.

2.2.2 Installation on the Target System

During this stage, you configure the target system to enable it for reconciliation. This information is provided in the following sections:

- [Section 2.2.2.1, "Configuring the Target System for Full Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.2, "Configuring the Target System for Incremental Reconciliation"](#)

2.2.2.1 Configuring the Target System for Full Reconciliation

As described in [Chapter 1, "About the Connector"](#), full reconciliation is used to reconcile all existing person data into Oracle Identity Manager. The PeopleCode that is activated in response to these events extracts the required person data through the following components:

For PeopleSoft 9.0:

PERSONAL_DATA, JOB_DATA, JOB_DATA_EMP, JOB_DATA_CONCUR, and JOB_DATA_CWR

Configuring the target system for full reconciliation involves creation of XML files for full reconciliation by performing the following procedures:

- [Section 2.2.2.1.1, "Configuring the PeopleSoft Integration Broker"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.1.2, "Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.1.3, "Configuring the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation"](#)

2.2.2.1.1 Configuring the PeopleSoft Integration Broker The following sections explain the procedure to configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker:

Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker Gateway

PeopleSoft Integration Broker is installed as part of the PeopleTools installation process. The Integration Broker Gateway is a component of PeopleSoft Integration Broker, which runs on the PeopleSoft Web Server. It is the physical hub between PeopleSoft and the third-party system. The integration gateway manages the receipt and delivery of messages passed among systems through PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

To configure the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway:

1. Open a Web browser and enter the URL for PeopleSoft Internet Architecture.

The URL for PeopleSoft Internet Architecture is in the following format:

```
http://IPADDRESS:PORT/psp/ps/?cmd=login
```

For example:

```
http://172.21.109.69:9080/psp/ps/?cmd=login
```

2. To display the Gateway component details, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Configuration**, and then **Gateways**. The Gateway component details are displayed.
3. In the Integration Gateway ID field, enter **LOCAL**, and then click **Search**. The LOCAL gateway is a default gateway that is created when you install PeopleSoft Internet Architecture.
4. Ensure that the IP address and host name specified in the URL of the PeopleSoft listener are those on which the target system is installed. The URL of the PeopleSoft listener is in one of the following formats:

```
http://HOSTNAME_of_the_PeopleSoft_Web_server or  
IPADDRESS:PORT/PSIGW/PeopleSoftListeningConnector
```

For example:

```
http://10.121.16.42:80/PSIGW/PeopleSoftListeningConnector
```

5. To load all target connectors that are registered with the LOCAL gateway, click **Load Gateway Connectors**. A window is displayed mentioning that the loading process is successful. Click **OK**.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Click **Ping Gateway** to check whether the gateway component is active. The PeopleTools version and the status of the PeopleSoft listener are displayed. The status should be **ACTIVE**.

Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker

PeopleSoft Integration Broker provides a mechanism for communicating with the outside world using XML files. Communication can take place between different PeopleSoft applications or between PeopleSoft and third-party systems. To subscribe to data, third-party applications can accept and process XML messages posted by PeopleSoft using the available PeopleSoft connectors. The Integration Broker routes messages to and from PeopleSoft.

To configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker:

1. Create a remote node as follows:
 - a. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Nodes**.
 - b. On the Add a New Value tab, enter the node name, for example, `OIM_FILE_NODE`, and then click **Add**.
 - c. On the Node Definition tab, provide the following values:
 In the Description field, enter a description for the node.
 In the Default User ID field, enter `PS`.
 - d. Make this node a remote node by deselecting the **Local Node** check box and selecting the **Active Node** check box.
 - e. Ensure that the Node Type is **PIA**.
 - f. On the Connectors tab, search for the following information by clicking the Lookup icon:
 Gateway ID: `LOCAL`
 Connector ID: `FILEOUTPUT`
 - g. On the Properties page in the Connectors tab, enter the following information:
 Property ID: `HEADER`
 Property Name: `sendUncompressed`
 Required value: `Y`
 Property ID: `PROPERTY`
 Property Name: `Method`
 Required value: `PUT`
 Property ID: `PROPERTY`
 Property Name: `FilePath`
 Required value: Any location writable by the Integration Broker. This location is used to generate the full data publish files.

Property ID: PROPERTY

Property Name: Password

Required value: Same value as of **ig.fileconnector.password** in the integrationGateway.properties file

Note: To locate the intergrationGateway.properties file, perform the following steps using the PeopleSoft administrator credentials:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Configuration**, and then click **Gateways**.
 2. In the Integration Gateway ID field, enter **LOCAL**, and then click **Search**.
 3. Click the **Gateway Setup Properties** link.
You are prompted to enter the user ID and password.
 4. Specify the following values:
In the UserID field, enter the appropriate user ID.
In the Password field, enter the appropriate password.
-

h. Click **Save**.

i. Click **Ping Node** to check whether a connection is established with the specified IP address.

2.2.2.1.2 Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation The PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message contains the basic personal information about all the persons. This information includes the Employee ID, First Name, Last Name, and Employee Type.

Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To configure the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC service operation perform the following procedures:

Note: The procedure remains the same for PeopleTools 8.49 with HRMS 9.0 and for PeopleTools 8.50 with HRMS 9.1. The screenshots are taken on PeopleTools 8.49 version.

- [Activating the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Verifying the Queue Status for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Setting Up the Security for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Defining the Routing for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)
- [Activating the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message](#)
- [Activating the Full Data Publish Rule](#)

Activating the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation

The service operation is a mechanism to trigger, receive, transform, and route messages that provide information about updates in PeopleSoft or an external

application. You must activate the service operation to successfully transfer or receive messages.

To activate the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. On the Find Service Operation tab, enter PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC in the **Service** field, and then click **Search**.
3. Click the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** link.

Note: In PeopleSoft HRMS, there are three versions of the message associated with this service operation. But, when you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS 9.0 and Oracle Identity Manager, you must use the default version VERSION_3.

The following screenshot displays the default version associated with this service operation:

The screenshot shows the 'Service Operation' configuration for PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC. The 'Default Service Operation Version' section is highlighted, showing VERSION_3 as the default and active version. The 'Message Information' section shows the message type as 'Request' and the message version as PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC.VERSION_3. The 'Non-Default Versions' table lists two other versions: VERSION_1 and VERSION_2, both with descriptions of 'Personal Data Full Sync'.

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	Personal Data Full Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_2	Personal Data Full Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. In the Default Service Operation Version region, click **Active**.
5. Click **Save**.

Verifying the Queue Status for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation

All messages in PeopleSoft are sent through a queue. This is done to ensure that the messages are delivered in a correct sequence. Therefore, you must ensure that the queue is in the Run status.

To ensure that the status of the queue for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC service operation is Run:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Queues**.
2. Search for the **PERSON_DATA** queue.
3. In the Queue Status list, ensure that **Run** is selected.

Note: If the queue status is not Run:

1. From the Queue Status list, select **Run**.
2. Click **Save**.

The queue status is highlighted in the following screenshot:

Queue Definitions

Queue Name: PERSON_DATA
 Description: MaintainPersonalData
 Comments: HR Message Channel used by Message Objects containing Employee and Non-Employee

☒ Archive ☐ Unordered
 Queue Status: Run
 Object Owner ID: HR Core

Operations Assigned to Queue

Service	Operation	Version
HCR_ADD_JOB		VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_JOB_ACK		VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON		VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON_ACK		VERSION_1
HCR_CAN_JOB		VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_FULLSYNC		VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC		VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC		VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC		VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC		VERSION_1

Define Partitioning Fields

Include	Field	Alias Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMPLID	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OPERATIONNAME	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLISHER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBPROC	

Buttons: Save, Add Field, Return to Search, Notify, Add, Update/Display

4. Click **Return to Search**.

Setting Up the Security for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation

A person on the target system who has permission to modify or add personal or job information of a person might not have access to send messages regarding these updates. Therefore, it is imperative to explicitly grant security to enable operations.

To set up the security for PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.

2. Search for and open the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** service operation.
3. On the General tab, click the **Service Operation Security** link.

The link is highlighted in the following screenshot:

The screenshot displays the 'Service Operation Security' configuration page for the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** service operation. The page is divided into several sections:

- General Tab:** Shows the service operation details, including the name **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC**, service type **Asynchronous - One Way**, and operation description **Personal Data Full Sync**. A red box highlights the **Service Operation Security** link.
- Default Service Operation Version:** Shows the current version **VERSION_3** and its description **Personal Data Full Sync**. It includes checkboxes for **Non-Repudiation** and **Runtime Schema Validation**.
- Routing Status:** Shows the status for **Any-to-Local** and **Local-to-Local** routing, both set to **Does not exist**.
- Routing Actions Upon Save:** Includes checkboxes for **Generate Any-to-Local** and **Generate Local-to-Local**.
- Message Information:** Shows the message type **Request**, message version **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC.VERSION_3**, and queue name **PERSON_DATA**.
- Non-Default Versions:** A table listing other versions of the service operation.

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	Personal Data Full Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_2	Personal Data Full Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>

Buttons at the bottom include **Save**, **Return to Search**, and **Add Version**.

4. Attach the **OIMER** permission list to the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** service operation. This list is created in Step 3 of the preinstallation procedure discussed in [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List."](#)

To attach the permission list:

- a. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row to the Permission List field.
- b. In the Permission List field, enter **OIMER** and then click the Look up Permission List icon.

The **OIMER** permission list appears.

- c. From the Access list, select **Full Access**.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

The screenshot shows the **Web Service Access** page for the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** service. It displays a table with the **OIMER** permission list and the **Full Access** selected.

Permission List	Access
OIMER	Full Access

- d. Click **Save**.

- e. Click **Return to Search**.

Defining the Routing for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation

Routing is defined to inform PeopleSoft about the origin and intended recipient of the message. You might have to transform the message being sent or received according to the business rules.

To define the routing for PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. On the Routing tab, enter PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE as the routing name and then click **Add**.
2. On the Routing Definitions tab, enter the following:

Sender Node: PSFT_HR

Note: The Sender Node is the default active local node. To locate the sender node:

1. Click the Look up icon.
2. Click **Default** to sort the results in descending order.

The default active local node should meet the following criteria:

Local Node: 1

Default Local Node: Y

Node Type: **PIA**

Only one node can meet all the above conditions at a time.

3. Select the node.
 4. Click **Save**.
-

Receiver Node: OIM_FILE_NODE

The following screenshot displays the Sender and Receiver nodes:

The screenshot shows the 'Routing Definitions' tab with the following fields and values:

- Routing Name:** PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE
- *Service Operation:** PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC
- Version:** VERSION_3
- *Description:** PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE
- Comments:** (empty text area)
- *Sender Node:** PSFT_HR
- *Receiver Node:** OIM_FILE_NODE
- Routing Type:** Asynchronous - One Way
- Object Owner ID:** (empty dropdown)
- Active:** ☒ (checked)
- System Generated:** ☐ (unchecked)
- Buttons:** Save, Return

Navigation links at the bottom: [Routing Definitions](#) | [Parameters](#) | [Connector Properties](#)

3. Click **Save**.
4. Click **Return** to go back to the Routings tab of the service operation, and verify whether your routing is active.

Displaying the EI Repository Folder

EI Repository is a hidden folder in PeopleSoft. Therefore, you must display this folder.

To display the EI Repository folder:

Note: Perform this procedure using the PeopleSoft administrator credentials.

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **People Tools, Portal**, and then **Structure and Content**.
2. Click the **Enterprise Components** link.
3. Click the **Edit** link for EI Repository, and then uncheck **Hide from portal navigation**.

The following screenshot displays the Hide from portal navigation check box:

The screenshot shows the 'Folder Administration' page for the 'EI Repository' folder. The 'Hide from portal navigation' checkbox is highlighted with a red box. Other visible fields include 'Name: EIP_CATALOG', 'Label: EI Repository', 'Long Description: Enterprise Integration Repository', 'Product: EOEI', 'Sequence number: 200', 'Object Owner ID: CEI', 'Valid from date: 01/01/1900', 'Valid to date: ', 'Creation Date: 10/29/2001', 'Author: PSEO', 'Enterprise Integration Repos', 'Is Folder Navigation Disabled', 'Folder Navigation Object Name: ', 'Name: ', 'Label: ', 'Attribute value: ', 'Translate' checkbox, and 'Delete' button.

[Save](#) [Notify](#)

[Folder Administration](#) | [Folder Security](#)

4. Click **Save**.
5. Log out, and then log in.

Activating the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message

You must activate the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message so that it can be processed.

To activate the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message:

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, EI Repository**, and then click **Message Properties**.
2. Search for and open the **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC** message.

3. Click **Activate All**.

The following screenshot displays the message to be activated:

Message Properties

To activate or inactivate Messages and their Subscriptions, narrow your search by entering the first few letters of a Message Name. Select which Messages and Subscriptions you want to activate or inactivate by manually make changes or by pushing the Activate All or Inactivate All button, then Save.

Message Name Begins With:

Message		Subscription	Message Status	
1	PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC		Active	<input type="button" value="Activate All"/> <input type="button" value="Inactivate All"/>

4. Click the **Subscription** tab, and activate the Subscription PeopleCode if it exists.

Note: To perform this step, your User Profile must have the EIR Administrator role consisting of EOEI9000 and EOCO9000 permission lists.

Activating the Full Data Publish Rule

You must define and activate the Full Data Publish rule, because it acts as a catalyst for the full reconciliation process. This rule provides the full reconciliation process the desired information to initiate reconciliation.

To activate the full data publish rule:

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, Integration Definitions**, and then click **Full Data Publish Rules**.
2. Search for and open the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message.
3. In the Publish Rule Definition region:
 - a. In the Publish Rule ID field, enter PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC .
 - b. In the Description field, enter PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC .
 - c. From the Status list, select **Active**.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

Full Table Publish Rules | Record Mapping | Languages

Message Name: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

Description: Personal Data Full Sync

Publish Rule Definition Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

'Publish Rule ID: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

'Description: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

'Status: Active

Chunking Rule ID:

Alternate Chunk:

Table:

Message Options

☒ Create Message Header

☒ Create Message Trailer

Output Format

☒ Message

☐ Flat File

☐ Flat File with Control Record

Save Return to Search Notify

Full Table Publish Rules | Record Mapping | Languages

4. Click **Save**.

2.2.2.1.3 Configuring the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation The WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message contains the job-related details of all persons. This information includes the Department, Supervisor ID, Manager ID, and Job Code.

Configuring the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To configure the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation perform the following procedures:

Note: The procedure remains the same for PeopleTools 8.49 with HRMS 9.0 and for PeopleTools 8.50 with HRMS 9.1. The screenshots are taken on version PeopleTools 8.49.

- [Activating the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Verifying the Queue Status for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Setting Up the Security for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Defining the Routing for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)
- [Activating the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message](#)
- [Activating the Full Data Publish Rule](#)

Activating the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To activate the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. On the Find Service Operation tab, enter WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC in the **Service** field, and then click **Search**.
3. Click the **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC** link.

Note: In PeopleSoft HRMS, there are many versions of the message associated with this service operation. But, when you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS and Oracle Identity Manager, you must send the following versions depending on the version of HRMS:

- Use WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC . INTERNAL for HRMS 8.9 Bundle 23 or later, HRMS 9.0 Bundle 14 or later, and HRMS 9.1 Bundle 3 or later.
- Use WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC . VERSION_2 for other versions of HRMS.

The following screenshot displays the default version of the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation:

The screenshot shows the configuration page for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation. The 'Default Service Operation Version' section is highlighted, showing 'VERSION_2' as the default and active version. The 'Message Information' section shows the message type as 'Request' and the queue name as 'PERSON_DATA'. The 'Non-Default Versions' table at the bottom shows 'VERSION_1' as the only other version.

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	WorkforceSync	<input type="checkbox"/>

4. In the Default Service Operation Version region, click **Active**.
5. Click **Save**.

Verifying the Queue Status for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To ensure that the status of the queue for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation is Run:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Queues**.
2. Search for the **PERSON_DATA** queue.
3. In the Queue Status list, ensure that **Run** is selected.

Note: If the queue status is not Run:

1. From the Queue Status list, select **Run**.
 2. Click **Save**.
-

The queue status is shown in the following screenshot:

Queue Definitions

Queue Name: PERSON_DATA

Description: MaintainPersonalData

Comments: HR Message Channel used by Message Objects containing Employee and Non-Employee

☒ Archive ☐ Unordered

Queue Status: Run

Object Owner ID: HR Core

Operations Assigned to Queue

Service Operations	Version
HCR_ADD_JOB	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_JOB_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_CAN_JOB	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1

Save

Define Partitioning Fields

Include	Field	Alias Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMPLID	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OPERATIONNAME	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLISHER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBPROC	

Add Field

4. Click **Return to Search**.

Setting Up the Security for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To set up the security for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. Search for an open the **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC** service operation.
3. On the General tab, click the **Service Operation Security** link.

The link is shown in the following screenshot:

General | **Handlers** | Routings

Service Operation: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
 Service: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
 Operation Type: Asynchronous - One Way
 *Operation Description: WorkforceSync ☐ User Password Required
 Operation Comments:
 Object Owner ID: HR Core Objects
 Operation Alias:
[Service Operation Security](#)

Default Service Operation Version

*Version: VERSION_2 ☒ Default ☒ Active
 Version Description: WorkforceSync
 Version Comments:
☐ Non-Repudiation
☐ Runtime Schema Validation

[Introspection](#)

Routing Status

Any-to-Local: Does not exist
 Local-to-Local: Exists

Routing Actions Upon Save

☐ Generate Any-to-Local
☐ Regenerate Local-to-Local

Message Information

Type: Request
 Message.Version: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC.VERSION_2 [View Message](#)
 *Queue Name: PERSON_DATA [View Queue](#) [Add New Queue](#)

Non-Default Versions [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | First 1 of 1 Last

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	WorkforceSync	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Save](#) [Return to Search](#) [Add Version](#)

General | [Handlers](#) | [Routings](#)

4. Attach the **OIMER** permission list to the **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC** service operation. This list is created in Step 3 of the preinstallation procedure discussed in [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List."](#)

To attach the permission list:

- a. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row to the Permission List field.
- b. In the Permission List field, enter **OIMER** and then click the **Look up Permission List** icon.

The **OIMER** permission list appears.

- c. From the Access list, select **Full Access**.

The following screenshot displays the Access list with Full Access:

Web Service Access

Service: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
 Operation: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC

Permission List [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | First 1 of 3 Last

Permission List	Access
HCSPSERVICE	Full Access + -
OIMER	Full Access + -

- d. Click **Save**.
- e. Click **Return to Search**.

Defining the Routing for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation

To define the routing for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC service operation:

1. On the Routing tab, enter `WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE` as the routing name and then click **Add**.
2. On the Routing Definitions tab, enter the following:

Sender Node: `PSFT_HR`

Note: The Sender Node is the default active local node. To locate the sender node:

1. Click the Look up icon.
2. Click **Default** to sort the results in descending order.

The default active local node should meet the following criteria:

Local Node: **1**

Default Local Node: **Y**

Node Type: **PIA**

Only one node can meet all the above conditions at a time.

3. Select the node.
 4. Click **Save**.
-

Receiver Node: `OIM_FILE_NODE`

The following graphic displays both the Sender and the Receiver nodes:

The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' tab of the 'Routing Definitions' window. The 'Routing Name' is 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE'. The 'Service Operation' is 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC'. The 'Version' is 'VERSION_2'. The 'Description' is 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC_HR_FILE'. The 'Comments' field is empty. The 'Sender Node' is 'PSFT_HR' and the 'Receiver Node' is 'OIM_FILE_NODE'. The 'Routing Type' is 'Asynchronous - One Way'. The 'Object Owner ID' is empty. The 'Active' checkbox is checked, and the 'System Generated' checkbox is unchecked. There are 'Save' and 'Return' buttons at the bottom.

3. Click **Save**.
4. Click **Return** to go back to the Routings tab of the Service Operation, and verify whether your routing is active.

Displaying the EI Repository Folder

To display the EI Repository folder:

Note:

- If you have performed this procedure as described in "[Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)" on page 2-32, then you can skip this section.
- Perform this procedure using the PeopleSoft administrator credentials.

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **People Tools, Portal**, and then **Structure and Content**.
2. Click the **Enterprise Components** link.
3. Click the **Edit** link for EI Repository, and then uncheck **Hide from portal navigation**.

The following screenshot displays the Hide from portal navigation check box:

Folder Administration | **Folder Security**

[Root](#) > [Enterprise Components](#) > EI Repository

Folder Administration

Name: EIP_CATALOG Parent Folder: Enterprise Components
 Label: EI Repository [Copy object](#) [Select New Parent Folder](#)
 Long Description: Enterprise Integration Repository (254 Characters)
 Product: EOEI Valid from date: 01/01/1900 Creation Date: 10/29/2001
 Sequence number: 200 Valid to date: Author: PSEO
 Object Owner ID: CEI Enterprise Integration Repos
☒ **Hide from portal navigation** ☐ Hide from MSF navigation [Add Folder](#)

Folder Navigation
☐ Is Folder Navigation Disabled
 Folder Navigation Object Name:

Folder Attributes

Name: ☒ Translate [Delete](#)
 Label:
 Attribute value:
[Add](#)

[Save](#) [Notify](#)

Folder Administration | [Folder Security](#)

4. Click **Save**.
5. Log out, and then log in.

Activating the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message

To activate the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message:

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, EI Repository**, and then click **Message Properties**.
2. Search for and open the **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC** message.
3. Click **Activate All**.

The following screenshot displays the message to be activated:

Message Properties

To activate or inactivate Messages and their Subscriptions, narrow your search by entering the first few letters of a Message Name. Select which Messages and Subscriptions you want to activate or inactivate by manually make changes or by pushing the Activate All or Inactivate All button, then Save.

Message Name Begins With:

Message Name	Message Status	Subscription Name	Subscription Status
1 WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC	Active		

- Click the **Subscription** tab, and activate the Subscription PeopleCode if it exists.

Note: To perform this step, your User Profile must have the EIR Administrator role consisting of **EOEI9000** and **EOCO9000** permission lists.

Activating the Full Data Publish Rule

To activate the full data publish rule:

- In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components**, **Integration Definitions**, and then click **Full Data Publish Rules**.
- Search for and open the **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC** message.
- In the Publish Rule Definition region:
 - In the Publish Rule ID field, enter **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC**.
 - In the Description field, enter **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC**.
 - From the Status list, select **Active**.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

Full Table Publish Rules | [Record Mapping](#) | [Languages](#)

Message Name: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC

Description: WorkforceSync

Publish Rule Definition First

'Publish Rule ID:	WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
'Description:	WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC
'Status:	Active

Chunking Rule ID:

Alternate Chunk Table:

Message Options

☒ Create Message Header

☒ Create Message Trailer

Output Format

☒ Message

☐ Flat File

☐ Flat File with Control Record

[Full Table Publish Rules](#) | [Record Mapping](#) | [Languages](#)

- Click **Save**.

2.2.2.2 Configuring the Target System for Incremental Reconciliation

Configuring the target system for incremental reconciliation involves configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker and configuring the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC and WORKFORCE_SYNC messages.

A message is the physical container for the XML data that is sent from the target system. Message definitions provide the physical description of data that is sent from the target system. This data includes fields, field types, and field lengths. A queue is used to carry messages. It is a mechanism for structuring data into logical groups. A message can belong to only one queue.

Setting the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway is mandatory when you configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker. To subscribe to XML data, Oracle Identity Manager can accept and process XML messages posted by PeopleSoft by using PeopleSoft connectors located in the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway. These connectors are Java programs that are controlled by the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway.

This gateway is a program that runs on the PeopleSoft Web server. It acts as a physical hub between PeopleSoft and PeopleSoft applications (or third-party systems, such as Oracle Identity Manager). The gateway manages the receipt and delivery of messages to external applications through PeopleSoft Integration Broker.

To configure the target system for incremental reconciliation, perform the following procedures:

Note: You must use an administrator account to perform the following procedures.

- [Section 2.2.2.2.1, "Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.2.2, "Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.2.3, "Configuring the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2.2.4, "Preventing Transmission of Unwanted Fields During Incremental Reconciliation"](#)

2.2.2.2.1 Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker The following sections explain the procedure to configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker:

Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker Gateway

Section ["Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker Gateway"](#) on page 2-25 describes the procedure to configure the PeopleSoft Integration Broker gateway.

Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker

To configure PeopleSoft Integration Broker:

1. Create a remote node by performing the following steps:
 - a. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Nodes**.
 - b. On the Add a New Value tab, enter the node name, for example, OIM_NODE, and then click **Add**.
 - c. On the Node Definition tab, enter a description for the node in the **Description** field. In addition, specify the SuperUserID in the **Default User ID** field. For example, PS.

- d. Make this node a remote node by deselecting the **Local Node** check box and selecting the **Active Node** check box.
- e. Ensure Node Type is **PIA**.
- f. On the **Connectors** tab, search for the following information by clicking the Lookup icon:
Gateway ID: LOCAL
Connector ID: HTTPTARGET
- g. On the **Properties** page in the Connectors tab, enter the following information:

Property ID: HEADER

Property Name: sendUncompressed

Required value: Y

Property ID: HTTP PROPERTY

Property Name: Method

Required value: POST

Property ID: HEADER

Property Name: Host

Required value: Enter the value of the IT Resource name as configured for PeopleSoft HRMS

Sample value: PSFT Server

Property ID: PRIMARYURL

Property Name: URL

Required value: Enter the URL of the PeopleSoft listener that is configured to receive XML messages. This URL must be in the following format:

`http://ORACLE_IDENTITY_MANAGER_SERVER_IPADDRESS:PORT/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

The URL depends on the application server that you are using. For an environment on which SSL is not enabled, the URL must be in the following format:

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:9080/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For JBoss Application Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:8080/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:7001/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle Application Server

`http://10.121.16.42:7200/PeopleSoftOIMListener/`

For an environment on which SSL is enabled, the URL must be in the following format:

`https://COMMON_NAME:PORT/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

`https://example088196:9443/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For JBoss Application Server:

`https://example088196:8443/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

`https://example088196:7002/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle Application Server

`https://example088196:7200/PeopleSoftOIMListener/`

Note: The ports may vary depending on the installation that you are using.

- h. Click **Save** to save the changes.
- i. Click the **Ping Node** button to check whether a connection is established with the specified IP address.

Before the XML messages are sent from the target system to Oracle Identity Manager, you must verify whether the PeopleSoft node is running. You can do so by clicking the **Ping Node** button in the **Connectors** tab. To access the Connectors tab, click **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then **Nodes**.

Note: You might encounter the following error when you send a message from PeopleSoft Integration Broker over HTTP PeopleTools 8.50 target system:

```
HttpTargetConnector:PSHttpFactory init or  
setCertificate failed
```

This happens because the Integration Broker Gateway Web server tries to access the keystore even if SSL is not enabled using the parameters defined in the `integrationgateway.properties` file as follows:

```
secureFileKeystorePath=<path to pskey>
```

```
secureFileKeystorePasswd=password
```

If either the `<path to pskey>` or the password (unencrypted) is incorrect, you will receive the preceding error message. Perform the following steps to resolve the error:

1. Verify if `secureFileKeystorePath` in the `integrationgateway.properties` file is correct.
2. Verify if `secureFileKeystorePasswd` in the `integrationgateway.properties` file is correct.
3. Access the `pskeymanager` to check the accuracy of the path and the password. You can access `pskeymanager` from the following location:

```
<PIA_HOME>\webserv\peoplesoft\bin
```

Usually, a new PeopleTools 8.50 instance throws the preceding error when you message over the HTTP target connector. The reason is that the default password is not in the encrypted format in the `integrationgateway.properties` file.

2.2.2.2.2 Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation The `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC` message contains the updated information about a particular person. This information includes the Employee ID and the information that is added or modified.

Configuring the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation

To configure the `PERSON_BASIC_SYNC` service operation perform the following procedures:

Note: The procedure remains the same for PeopleTools 8.49 with HRMS 9.0 and for PeopleTools 8.50 with HRMS 9.1. The screenshots are taken on PeopleTools 8.49 version.

- [Activating the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Verifying the Queue Status for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Setting Up the Security for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Defining the Routing for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)
- [Activating the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Message](#)

Activating the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation

To activate the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. On the Find Service Operation tab, enter PERSON_BASIC_SYNC in the **Service** field, and then click **Search**.
3. Click the **PERSON_BASIC_SYNC** link.

Note: In PeopleSoft HRMS, there are four versions of the message associated with this service operation. But, when you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS 9.0 and Oracle Identity Manager, you must send VERSION_3 . The default version for PeopleSoft HRMS is INTERNAL. Therefore, you must convert the default version to VERSION_3 . This conversion is carried out using the transformation program HMTF_TR_OA .

4. In the Default Service Operation Version region, click **Active**.

The following screenshot displays the default version of the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC service operation:

The screenshot shows the 'Service Operations' configuration page in PeopleSoft. The 'General' tab is selected. The 'Service Operation' is 'PERSON_BASIC_SYNC'. The 'Service' is 'PERSON_BASIC_SYNC'. The 'Operation Type' is 'Asynchronous - One Way'. The 'Operation Description' is 'Personal Data Sync'. The 'Object Owner ID' is 'HR Core Objects'. The 'Operation Alias' is empty. The 'Default Service Operation Version' section shows the 'INTERNAL' version selected, with 'Default' and 'Active' checkboxes checked. The 'Version Description' is 'Personal Data Sync'. The 'Version Comments' are empty. The 'Routing Status' section shows 'Any-to-Local' and 'Local-to-Local' both as 'Does not exist'. The 'Routing Actions Upon Save' section shows 'Generate Any-to-Local' and 'Generate Local-to-Local' both as unchecked. The 'Message Information' section shows 'Type: Request', 'Message.Version: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.INTERNAL', and 'Queue Name: PERSON_DATA'. The 'Non-Default Versions' table at the bottom lists three versions: VERSION_1, VERSION_2, and VERSION_3, all with 'Active' checkboxes.

Version	Description	Active
INTERNAL	Personal Data Sync	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_1	Personal Data Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_2	Personal Data Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_3	Personal Data Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>

5. Click **Save**.

Verifying the Queue Status for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation

To ensure that the status of the queue for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC service operation is Run:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Queues**.
2. Search for the **PERSON_DATA** queue.
3. In the Queue Status list, ensure that **Run** is selected.

Note: If the queue status is not Run:

1. From the Queue Status list, select **Run**.
 2. Click **Save**.
-

The queue status is shown in the following screenshot:

Queue Definitions

Queue Name: PERSON_DATA

Description: MaintainPersonalData

Comments: HR Message Channel used by Message Objects containing Employee and Non-Employee

☒ Archive ☐ Unordered

Queue Status: Run

Object Owner ID: HR Core

Operations Assigned to Queue

Service	Version
HCR_ADD_JOB	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_JOB_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_CAN_JOB	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1

Define Partitioning Fields

Include	Field	Alias Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMPLID	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OPERATIONNAME	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLISHER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBPROC	

Save Add Field

4. Click **Return to Search**.

Setting Up the Security for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation

To set up the security for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. Search for an open the **PERSON_BASIC_SYNC** service operation.
3. On the General tab, click the **Service Operation Security** link.

The link is shown in the following screenshot:

General | **Handlers** | Routings

Service Operation: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Service: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Operation Type: Asynchronous - One Way
 Operation Description: Personal Data Sync ☐ User Password Required
 Operation Comments:
 Object Owner ID: HR Core Objects
 Operation Alias:
[Service Operation Security](#)

Default Service Operation Version

Version: INTERNAL ☒ Default ☒ Active
 Version Description: Personal Data Sync
 Version Comments:
☐ Non-Repudiation
☐ Runtime Schema Validation
[Introspection](#)

Routing Status

Any-to-Local: Does not exist
 Local-to-Local: Does not exist

Routing Actions Upon Save

☐ Generate Any-to-Local
☐ Generate Local-to-Local

Message Information

Type: Request
 Message.Version: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.INTERNAL [View Message](#)
 Queue Name: PERSON_DATA [View Queue](#) [Add New Queue](#)

Non Default Versions [Customize](#) | [Find](#) | [First](#) | [1-3 of 3](#) | [Last](#)

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	Personal Data Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_2	Personal Data Sync	<input type="checkbox"/>
VERSION_3	Personal Data Sync	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

[Save](#) [Return to Search](#) [Add Version](#)

General | [Handlers](#) | [Routings](#)

4. Attach the **OIMER** permission list to the **PERSON_BASIC_SYNC** service operation. This list is created in Step 3 of the preinstallation procedure discussed in [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List."](#)

To attach the permission list:

Note: This procedure describes how to grant access to the OIMER permission list. The OIMER permission list is used as an example. But, to implement this procedure you must use the permission list (attached through a role) to the user profile that has the privilege to modify personal data in the target system.

- a. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row for the Permission List field.
- b. In the Permission List field, enter OIMER and then click the Look up Permission List icon.

The **OIMER** permission list appears.

- c. From the Access list, select **Full Access**.

The following screenshot displays the permission list with Full Access:

Web Service Access

Service: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Operation: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC

Permission	Access
HCSPSERVICE	Full Access
OIMER	Full Access

- d. Click **Save**.
 - e. Click **Return to Search**.
5. In the Non-Default Version region, click the **VERSION_3** link to view the details.
 - a. Click **Active**.
 - b. Enter HMTF_TR_OA in the Transform From Default field.

Note: If the Transform From Default field is not available in the region, you can ignore this step.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

Service Operation Version

Service Operation: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Service: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Service Operation Version: VERSION_3
 Operation Type: Asynchronous - One Way
 Description: Personal Data Sync
 Comments:

☐ Default ☒ Active

Routing Actions Upon Save

☐ Generate Any-to-Local
☐ Generate Local-to-Local

☐ Non-Repudiation
☐ Runtime Schema Validation

Message Information

Type: Request
 Message.Version: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3 [View Message](#)
 Queue Name: PERSON_DATA [View Queue](#) [Add New Queue](#)

Logical Transforms

Mappings to and from the default service operation version: INTERNAL Request Message
 PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.INTERNAL
 Transform From Default: HMTF_TR_OA
 Transform To Default:

[Save](#) [Return](#)

[Notify](#)

- c. Click **Save**, and then click **Return**.
6. On the Handlers Tab, ensure that the Status is **Active** for the Type column that contains **OnNotify** PeopleCode.
 7. Click **Save**.

Defining the Routing for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Service Operation

To define the routing for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC service operation:

1. On the Routing tab, enter PERSON_BASIC_SYNC_HR_OIM as the routing name and then click **Add**.
2. On the Routing Definitions tab, enter the following:

Sender Node: PSFT_HR

Note: The Sender Node is the default active local node. To locate the sender node:

1. Click the Look up icon.
2. Click **Default** to sort the results in descending order.

The default active local node should meet the following criteria:

Local Node: 1

Default Local Node: Y

Node Type: **PIA**

Only one node can meet all the above conditions at a time.

3. Select the node.
4. Click **Save**.

Receiver Node: OIM_NODE

The following screenshot displays the Sender and Receiver nodes:

The screenshot shows the 'Routing Definitions' tab with the following fields and values:

- Routing Name:** PERSON_BASIC_SYNC_HR_OIM
- Service Operation:** PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
- Version:** INTERNAL
- Description:** PERSON_BASIC_SYNC_HR_OIM
- Comments:** (empty text area)
- Sender Node:** PSFT_HR
- Receiver Node:** OIM_NODE
- Routing Type:** Asynchronous - One Way
- Object Owner ID:** (dropdown menu)
- Active:** ☒
- System Generated:** ☐
- Buttons:** Save, Return

3. On the Parameters tab, enter the following information:
 - a. In the External Alias field, enter PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3.
 - b. In the Message.Ver into Transform 1 field, enter PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.INTERNAL.
Here, you specify the name of the default message that you must convert.
 - c. In the Transform Program 1 field, enter the name of the transformation program, HMTF_TR_OA.
 - d. In the Message.Ver out of Program field, enter PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3.

Here, you specify the name into which you want to transform the message mentioned in Step b.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

Routing Definitions | Parameters | Connector Properties

Routing Name: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC_HR_OIM
 Service Operation: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC
 Service Operation Version: INTERNAL
 Sender Node: PSFT_HR
 Receiver Node: OIM_NODE

Parameters

Type: Outbound Request
 External Alias: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3
[Alias References](#)
 Message.Ver into Transform 1: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.INTERNAL
 Transform Program 1: HMTF_TR_OA
 Transform Program 2:
 Message.Ver out of Transforms: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3

Save Return

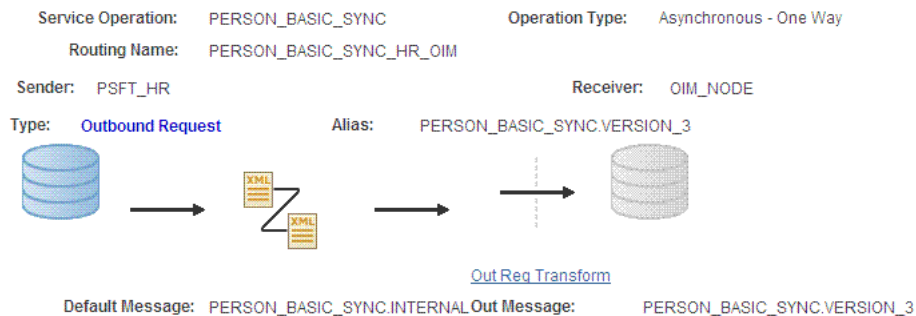
[Routing Definitions](#) | [Parameters](#) | [Connector Properties](#)

e. Click **Save**.

f. Click **Return** to go back to the Routings tab of the Service Operation, and verify whether your routing is active.

The following graphic displays the routing PERSON_BASIC_SYNC_HR_OIM and its transformation:

Integration Broker Routing Graphic



Displaying the EI Repository Folder

To display the EI Repository folder:

Note:

- If you have performed this procedure as described in "[Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)" on page 2-32, then you can skip this section.
- Perform this procedure using the PeopleSoft administrator credentials.

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **People Tools, Portal**, and then **Structure and Content**.
2. Click the **Enterprise Components** link.
3. Click the **Edit** link for EI Repository, and then uncheck **Hide from portal navigation**.

The following screenshot displays the Hide from portal navigation check box:

Folder Administration | **Folder Security**

[Root](#) > [Enterprise Components](#) > EI Repository

Folder Administration

Name: EIP_CATALOG Parent Folder: Enterprise Components
 Label: EI Repository [Copy object](#) [Select New Parent Folder](#)

Long Description: Enterprise Integration Repository (254 Characters)

Product: EOEI *Valid from date: 01/01/1900 Creation Date: 10/29/2001
 Sequence number: 200 Valid to date: Author: PSEO

Object Owner ID: CEI Enterprise Integration Repos

☒ Hide from portal navigation ☐ Hide from MSF navigation [Add Folder](#)

Folder Navigation

☐ Is Folder Navigation Disabled
 Folder Navigation Object Name:

Folder Attributes

Name: ☒ Translate [Delete](#)
 Label:
 Attribute value:

[Add](#)

[Save](#) [Notify](#)

[Folder Administration](#) | [Folder Security](#)

4. Click **Save**.
5. Log out, and then log in.

Activating the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Message

To activate PERSON_BASIC_SYNC messages:

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, EI Repository**, and then click **Message Properties**.
2. Search for and open the **PERSON_BASIC_SYNC** message.
3. Click **Activate All**.

The following screenshot displays the message to be activated:

Message Properties

To activate or inactivate Messages and their Subscriptions, narrow your search by entering the first few letters of a Message Name. Select which Messages and Subscriptions you want to activate or inactivate by manually make changes or by pushing the Activate All or Inactivate All button, then Save.

Message Name Begins With:

Message Name	Message Status	Subscription Name	Subscription Status
1 PERSON_BASIC_SYNC	Active	SCC_NSI_PERSON_SYNC	Active

- Click the **Subscription** tab, and activate the Subscription PeopleCode if it exists.

Note: To perform this step, your User Profile must have the EIR Administrator role consisting of EOEI9000 and EOCO9000 permission lists.

2.2.2.2.3 Configuring the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation This message contains the job-related details of a particular person. This information includes Employee ID and the information that is added or modified.

To configure the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation, perform the following procedures:

Note: The procedure remains the same for PeopleTools 8.49 and HRMS 9.0 and for PeopleTools 8.50 and HRMS 9.1. The screenshots are taken on version PeopleTools 8.49.

- [Activating the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Verifying the Queue Status for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Setting Up the Security for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Defining the Routing for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation](#)
- [Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)
- [Activating the WORKFORCE_SYNC Message](#)

Activating the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation

To activate the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation:

- In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
- On the Find Service Operation tab, enter WORKFORCE_SYNC in the **Service** field, and then click **Search**.
- Click the **WORKFORCE_SYNC** link.

Note: In PeopleSoft HRMS, there are many versions of the message associated with this service operation. But, when you integrate PeopleSoft HRMS and Oracle Identity Manager, you must send the following versions depending on the version of HRMS:

- Use WORKFORCE_SYNC . INTERNAL for HRMS 8.9 Bundle 23 or later, HRMS 9.0 Bundle 14 or later, and HRMS 9.1 Bundle 3 or later.
- Use WORKFORCE_SYNC . VERSION_2 for other versions of HRMS.

The following screenshot displays the default version of the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation:

The screenshot displays the configuration page for the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation. The 'Default Service Operation Version' region shows 'VERSION_2' as the selected version, which is marked as 'Default' and 'Active'. The 'Message Information' section indicates the message type is 'Request', the message version is 'WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2', and the queue name is 'PERSON_DATA'. The 'Non-Default Versions' table at the bottom shows 'VERSION_1' as the previous version of the service operation.

4. In the Default Service Operation Version region, click **Active**.
5. Click **Save**.

Verifying the Queue Status for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation

To ensure that the status of the queue for the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation is Run:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Queues**.
2. Search for the **PERSON_DATA** queue.
3. In the Queue Status list, ensure that **Run** is selected.

Note: If the queue status is not Run:

1. From the Queue Status list, select **Run**.
 2. Click **Save**.
-

The queue status is shown in the following screenshot:

Queue Definitions

Queue Name: PERSON_DATA

Description: MaintainPersonalData

Comments: HR Message Channel used by Message Objects containing Employee and Non-Employee

☒ Archive ☐ Unordered

Queue Status: Run

Object Owner ID: HR Core

Operations Assigned to Queue

Service Operations	Version
HCR_ADD_JOB	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_JOB_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON	VERSION_1
HCR_ADD_PERSON_ACK	VERSION_1
HCR_CAN_JOB	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_1
PERSON_ACCOMP_SYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_2
PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC	VERSION_1

Save

Define Partitioning Fields

Common Fields	Field	Alias Name
<input type="checkbox"/>	EMPLID	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OPERATIONNAME	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLISHER	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBPROC	

Add Field

4. Click **Return to Search**.

Setting Up the Security for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation

To set up the security for the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Service Operations**.
2. Search for an open the **WORKFORCE_SYNC** service operation.
3. On the General tab, click **Service Operation Security** link.

The following screenshot displays the link:

General | **Handlers** | Routings

Service Operation: WORKFORCE_SYNC
 Service: WORKFORCE_SYNC
 Operation Type: Asynchronous - One Way
 Operation Description: WorkforceSync ☐ User Password Required
 Operation Comments:
 Object Owner ID: HR Core Objects
 Operation Alias: [Service Operation Security](#)

Default Service Operation Version

Version: VERSION_2 ☒ Default ☒ Active
 Version Description: WorkforceSync
 Version Comments:
☐ Non-Repudiation ☐ Runtime Schema Validation

[Introspection](#)

Routing Status

Any-to-Local: Does not exist
 Local-to-Local: Exists

Routing Actions Upon Save

☐ Generate Any-to-Local
☐ Regenerate Local-to-Local

Message Information

Type: Request
 Message.Version: WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2 [View Message](#)
 Queue Name: PERSON_DATA [View Queue](#) [Add New Queue](#)

Non-Default Versions [Customize](#) [Find](#) [First](#) [1 of 1](#) [Last](#)

Version	Description	Active
VERSION_1	WorkforceSync	<input type="checkbox"/>

[Save](#) [Return to Search](#) [Add Version](#)

General | [Handlers](#) | [Routings](#)

4. Attach the **OIMER** permission list to the **WORKFORCE_SYNC** service operation. This list is created in Step 3 of the preinstallation procedure discussed in [Section 2.1.2.2.1, "Creating a Permission List."](#)

To attach the permission list:

Note: This procedure describes how to grant access to the OIMER permission list. The OIMER permission list is used as an example. But, to implement this procedure you must use the permission list (attached through a role) to the user profile that has the privilege to modify job data in the target system.

- a. Click the plus sign (+) to add a row to the Permission List field.
- b. In the Permission List field, enter **OIMER** and then click the Look up Permission List icon.

The **OIMER** permission list appears.

- c. From the Access list, select **Full Access**.

The following screenshot displays the permission list with Full Access:

Web Service Access

Service: WORKFORCE_SYNC

Operation: WORKFORCE_SYNC

Permission	Access
HCSPSERVICE	Full Access
OIMER	Full Access

- d. Click **Save**.
- e. Click **Return to Search**.

Defining the Routing for the WORKFORCE_SYNC Service Operation

To define the routing for the WORKFORCE_SYNC service operation:

1. On the Routing tab, enter WORKFORCE_SYNC_HR_OIM as the routing name and then click **Add**.
2. On the Routing Definitions tab, enter the following:

Sender Node: PSFT_HR

Note: The Sender Node is the default active local node. To locate the sender node:

1. Click the Look up icon.
 2. Click **Default** to sort the results in descending order.
The default active local node should meet the following criteria:
Local Node: **1**
Default Local Node: **Y**
Node Type: **PIA**
Only one node can meet all the above conditions at a time.
 3. Select the node.
 4. Click **Save**.
-

Receiver Node: OIM_NODE

The following screenshot displays the Sender and Receiver nodes:

Routing Definitions | **Parameters** | Connector Properties

Routing Name: WORKFORCE_SYNC_HR_OIM ☒ Active

*Service Operation: WORKFORCE_SYNC ☐ System Generated

Version: VERSION_2

*Description: WORKFORCE_SYNC_HR_OIM

Comments:

*Sender Node: PSFT_HR

*Receiver Node: OIM_NODE

Routing Type: Asynchronous - One Way

Object Owner ID:

Save Return

[Routing Definitions](#) | [Parameters](#) | [Connector Properties](#)

3. Click **Save**.
4. Click **Return** to go back to the Routings tab of the Service Operation, and verify whether your routing is active.

Displaying the EI Repository Folder

To display the EI Repository folder:

Note:

- If you have performed this procedure as described in "[Displaying the EI Repository Folder](#)" on page 2-32, then you can skip this section.
 - Perform this procedure using the PeopleSoft administrator credentials.
-

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **People Tools, Portal**, and then **Structure and Content**.
2. Click the **Enterprise Components** link.
3. Click the **Edit** link for EI Repository, and then uncheck **Hide from portal navigation**.

The following screenshot displays the Hide from portal navigation check box:

Folder Administration | **Folder Security**

[Root](#) > [Enterprise Components](#) > EI Repository

Folder Administration

Name: EIP_CATALOG Parent Folder: Enterprise Components
 Label: EI Repository [Copy object](#) [Select New Parent Folder](#)

Long Description: Enterprise Integration Repository
 (254 Characters)

Product: EOEI *Valid from date: 01/01/1900 Creation Date: 10/29/2001
 Sequence number: 200 Valid to date: Author: PSEO

Object Owner ID: CEI Enterprise Integration Repos
☐ Hide from portal navigation ☐ Hide from MSF navigation [Add Folder](#)

Folder Navigation
☐ Is Folder Navigation Disabled
 Folder Navigation Object Name:

Folder Attributes

Name: ☒ Translate [Delete](#)
 Label:
 Attribute value:

[Add](#)

[Save](#) [Notify](#)

[Folder Administration](#) | [Folder Security](#)

4. Click **Save**.
5. Log out, and then log in.

Activating the WORKFORCE_SYNC Message

To activate the WORKFORCE_SYNC message:

1. In the PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components**, **EI Repository**, and then click **Message Properties**.
2. Search for and open the **WORKFORCE_SYNC** message.
3. Click **Activate All**.

The following screenshot displays the message to be activated:

Message Properties

To activate or deactivate Messages and their Subscriptions, narrow your search by entering the first few letters of a Message Name. Select which Messages and Subscriptions you want to activate or deactivate by manually make changes or by pushing the Activate All or Inactivate All button, then Save.

Message Name Begins With:

Message Name	Message Status	Subscription Name	Subscription Status
1 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	Copy_SubstantiveJob	Active
2 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	GPBRTerminations	Active
3 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	GPCH_Sync_Legal_Job	Active
4 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	GPMX_SDI_Hire_Termination_Job	Active
5 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	GPMX_Termination_version_job	Active
6 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	GPUS_JobSync	Active
7 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	Professional Compliance	Active
8 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	SCH_PrimarySchedAssign	Active
9 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	TLJobSubscription	Active
10 WORKFORCE_SYNC	Active	Termination_Add_Appt	Active

- Click the **Subscription** tab, and activate the Subscription PeopleCode.

Note: To perform this step, your user profile must have the EIR Administrator role consisting of **EOEI9000** and **EOCO9000** permission lists.

2.2.2.2.4 Preventing Transmission of Unwanted Fields During Incremental Reconciliation

By default, Peoplesoft messages contain fields that are not needed in Oracle Identity Manager. If there is a strong use case that these fields should not be published to Oracle Identity Manager, then do the following:

Locate if there are any local-to-local or local-to-third party PeopleSoft active routings for the service operations using the message under study.

- If none, then you can safely remove the unwanted fields at message level. See ["Removing Unwanted Fields at Message Level"](#) section for more information.
- If active routings exist, analyze the subscription or handler code of the routing to determine the fields they are utilizing and the ones not needed in Oracle Identity Manager. If so, remove the unwanted fields at message level. See ["Removing Unwanted Fields at Message Level"](#) section for more information.
- Lastly, if there are active routings that use these sensitive fields that you do not want to transmit to Oracle Identity Manager, then you need to write a transformation.

For more information about implementing transformation, refer to Chapter 21 of Integration Broker PeopleBook on Oracle Technology Network at the following location

http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E13292_01/pt849pbr0/eng/psbooks/tibr/book.htm

In addition, refer to Chapter 43 of PeopleCode API Reference PeopleBook on Oracle Technology Network at the following location

http://download.oracle.com/docs/cd/E13292_01/pt849pbr0/eng/psbooks/tpcr/book.htm

Removing Unwanted Fields at Message Level

1. Expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Messages**.
2. Search for and open the desired message, for example, PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3 used for incremental reconciliation.
3. Expand the message.

The screenshot shows the 'Schema' tab of the 'Message Definition' window for the message 'PERSON_BASIC_SYNC'. The 'Version' is 'VERSION_3' and the 'Description' is 'Personal Data Sync'. The 'Owner ID' is 'HR Core Objects'. The 'Comments' field contains text about the message's purpose. The 'Schema Exists' checkbox is unchecked, and the 'Part Message' checkbox is also unchecked. The 'Message Type' is set to 'Rowset-based'. Below the form, there are links for 'Service Operation References' and 'Add Record to Root'. The left pane shows a tree view of the message structure, including fields like EMPID, BIRTHDATE, BIRTHPLACE, BIRTHCOUNTRY, BIRTHSTATE, DT_OF_DEATH, LAST_CHILD_UPDDTM, EMAIL_ADDRESSES, PERSONAL_PHONE, PERS_NID, NAME_TYPE_VW, ADDRESS_TYPE_VW, PERS_DATA_EFFDT, and PERS_DATA_USA. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Save', 'Save As', 'Return to Search', 'Add', and 'Update/Display'.

Message Definition | **Schema**

Message: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC Schema Exists: No

Version: VERSION_3

Description: Personal Data Sync

Owner ID: HR Core Objects

Comments: PersonBasicSync contains basic information regarding an employee or applicant. It contains information such as name, address, email address, etc. Use it

Part Message

Message Type

- Rowset-based
- Nonrowset-based
- Container

[Service Operation References](#) [Add Record to Root](#)

Left | Right

PERSON_BASIC_SYNC

- PERSON
 - EMPID
 - BIRTHDATE
 - BIRTHPLACE
 - BIRTHCOUNTRY
 - BIRTHSTATE
 - DT_OF_DEATH
 - LAST_CHILD_UPDDTM
 - EMAIL_ADDRESSES
 - PERSONAL_PHONE
 - PERS_NID
 - NAME_TYPE_VW
 - ADDRESS_TYPE_VW
 - PERS_DATA_EFFDT
 - PERS_DATA_USA

Save Save As

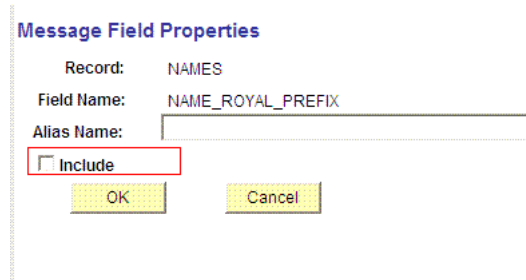
Return to Search Add Update/Display

Message Definition | **Schema**

4. Navigate to the field that you do not want to transmit to Oracle Identity Manager, for example, NAME_ROYAL_PREFIX.



5. Click the field and clear the **Include** check box.



6. Click **OK**, return and save the message.

2.3 Postinstallation

Postinstallation information is divided across the following sections:

- [Section 2.3.1, "Postinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager"](#)
- [Section 2.3.2, "Postinstallation on the Target System"](#)

2.3.1 Postinstallation on Oracle Identity Manager

Note: In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, you must perform this step on each node of the cluster.

- [Section 2.3.1.1, "Enabling Logging"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.2, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList Lookup Definition"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.3, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration Lookup Definition"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.4, "Configuring SSL"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.5, "Creating an Authorization Policy for Job Code"](#)

2.3.1.1 Enabling Logging

Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform instructions in one of the following sections:

- [Section 2.3.1.1.1, "Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.1.2, "Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#)

2.3.1.1.1 Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x

Note: In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, perform this procedure on each node of the cluster. Then, restart each node.

When you enable logging, Oracle Identity Manager automatically stores in a log file information about events that occur during reconciliation operations. To specify the type of event for which you want logging to take place, you can set the log level to one of the following:

- ALL
This level enables logging for all events.
- DEBUG
This level enables logging of information about fine-grained events that are useful for debugging.
- INFO
This level enables logging of messages that highlight the progress of the application at a coarse-grained level.
- WARN
This level enables logging of information about potentially harmful situations.
- ERROR
This level enables logging of information about error events that might allow the application to continue running.
- FATAL
This level enables logging of information about very severe error events that could cause the application to stop functioning.

- OFF

This level disables logging for all events.

The file in which you set the log level depends on the application server that you use:

- **IBM WebSphere Application Server**

To enable logging:

1. Make the following changes in the *OIM_HOME/xellerate/config/log.properties*:

- Search for the following line:

```
log4j.rootLogger=WARN,stdout
```

Make this line a comment and remove the comment the line preceding this line.

- Locate and remove the comment from the following lines:

```
#log4j.appender.logfile=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
#log4j.appender.logfile.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
#log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
#log4j.appender.logfile.MaxBackupIndex=20
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %t %c - %m%n
```

2. Specify the name and the location of the file to which the preceding logs have to be written. You can do this by changing the value of the following line:

```
log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
```

In this format, change the value of *c:/oracle/xellerate/logs* to a valid directory location.

3. Add the following line in the *OIM_HOME/xellerate/config/log.properties* file:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=LOG_LEVEL
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON=LOG_LEVEL
```

4. In this line, replace *LOG_LEVEL* with the log level that you want to set.

For example:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=DEBUG
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON=DEBUG
```

After you enable logging, the log information is written to the following file:

```
DIRECTORY_PATH/xel.log
```

- **JBoss Application Server**

To enable logging:

1. In the *JBOSS_HOME/server/default/conf/jboss-log4j.xml* file, add the following lines:

```
<category name="OIMCP.PSFTER">
  <priority value="LOG_LEVEL"/>
</category>
<category name="OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON">
  <priority value="LOG_LEVEL"/>
```

```
</category>
```

In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, make the changes in the following file:

`JBOSS_HOME/server/all/conf/jboss-log4j.xml`

2. In these lines, replace `log_level` with the log level that you want to set. For example:

```
<category name="OIMCP.PSFTER">
  <priority value="DEBUG"/>
</category>
<category name="OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON">
  <priority value="DEBUG"/>
</category>
```

After you enable logging, the log information is written to the following file:

`JBOSS_HOME/server/default/log/server.log`

In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, the log information is written to the following file:

`JBOSS_HOME/server/all/log/server.log`

■ Oracle WebLogic Server

To enable logging:

1. Make the following changes in the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/config/log.properties`:

- Search for the following line:

```
log4j.rootLogger=WARN,stdout
```

Make this line a comment and remove the comment the line preceding this line.

- Locate and remove the comment from the following lines:

```
#log4j.appender.logfile=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
#log4j.appender.logfile.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
#log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
#log4j.appender.logfile.MaxBackupIndex=20
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %t %c - %m%n
```

2. Specify the name and the location of the file to which the preceding logs have to be written. You can do this by changing the value of the following line:

```
log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
```

In this format, change the value of `c:/oracle/xellerate/logs` to a valid directory location.

3. Add the following line in the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/config/log.properties` file:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=LOG_LEVEL
```

4. In this line, replace `LOG_LEVEL` with the log level that you want to set.

For example:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=DEBUG
```

After you enable logging, the log information is written to the following file:

DIRECTORY_PATH/xel.log

■ Oracle Application Server

To enable logging:

1. Make the following changes in the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/config/log.properties:

- Search for the following line:

```
log4j.rootLogger=WARN,stdout
```

Make this line a comment and remove the comment the line preceding this line.

- Locate and remove the comment from the following lines:

```
#log4j.appender.logfile=org.apache.log4j.DailyRollingFileAppender
#log4j.appender.logfile.DatePattern='.'yyyy-MM-dd
#log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
#log4j.appender.logfile.MaxBackupIndex=20
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout=org.apache.log4j.PatternLayout
#log4j.appender.logfile.layout.ConversionPattern=%p %t %c - %m%n
```

2. Specify the name and the location of the file to which the preceding logs have to be written. You can do this by changing the value of the following line:

```
log4j.appender.logfile.File=c:/oracle/xellerate/logs/xel.log
```

In this format, change the value of c:/oracle/xellerate/logs to a valid directory location.

3. Add the following line in the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/config/log.properties file:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=LOG_LEVEL
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON=LOG_LEVEL
```

4. In this line, replace *LOG_LEVEL* with the log level that you want to set.

For example:

```
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTER=DEBUG
log4j.logger.OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON=DEBUG
```

After you enable logging, the log information is written to the following file:

DIRECTORY_PATH/xel.log

2.3.1.1.2 Enabling Logging on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1

Note: In an Oracle Identity Manager cluster, perform this procedure on each node of the cluster. Then, restart each node.

Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1 uses Oracle Java Diagnostic Logging (OJDL) for logging. OJDL is based on `java.util.logger`. To specify the type of event for which you want logging to take place, you can set the log level to one of the following:

- `SEVERE.intValue()+100`
This level enables logging of information about fatal errors.
- `SEVERE`
This level enables logging of information about errors that may allow Oracle Identity Manager to continue running.
- `WARNING`
This level enables logging of information about potentially harmful situations.
- `INFO`
This level enables logging of messages that highlight the progress of the application.
- `CONFIG`
This level enables logging of information about fine-grained events that are useful for debugging.
- `FINE, FINER, FINEST`
These levels enable logging of information about fine-grained events, where `FINEST` logs information about all events.

These message types are mapped to ODL message type and level combinations as shown in [Table 2–5](#).

Table 2–5 Log Levels and ODL Message Type:Level Combinations

Java Level	ODL Message Type:Level
<code>SEVERE.intValue()+100</code>	<code>INCIDENT_ERROR:1</code>
<code>SEVERE</code>	<code>ERROR:1</code>
<code>WARNING</code>	<code>WARNING:1</code>
<code>INFO</code>	<code>NOTIFICATION:1</code>
<code>CONFIG</code>	<code>NOTIFICATION:16</code>
<code>FINE</code>	<code>TRACE:1</code>
<code>FINER</code>	<code>TRACE:16</code>
<code>FINEST</code>	<code>TRACE:32</code>

The configuration file for OJDL is `logging.xml`, which is located at the following path:

`DOMAIN_HOME/config/fmwconfig/servers/OIM_SERVER/logging.xml`

Here, `DOMAIN_HOME` and `OIM_SERVER` are the domain name and server name specified during the installation of Oracle Identity Manager.

To enable logging in Oracle WebLogic Server:

1. Edit the `logging.xml` file as follows:
 - a. Add the following blocks in the file:

```
<log_handler name='psft-er-handler' level=' [LOG_LEVEL] '
class='oracle.core.ojdl.logging.ODLHandlerFactory'>
```



```

<property name='logreader:' value='off' />
  <property name='path' value=' [FILE_NAME] ' />
  <property name='format' value='ODL-Text' />
  <property name='useThreadName' value='true' />
  <property name='locale' value='en' />
  <property name='maxFileSize' value='5242880' />
  <property name='maxLogSize' value='52428800' />
  <property name='encoding' value='UTF-8' />
</log_handler>

<logger name="OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON" level=" [LOG_LEVEL] "
useParentHandlers="false">
  <handler name="psft-er-handler" />
  <handler name="console-handler" />
</logger>

<logger name="OIMCP.PSFTTER" level=" [LOG_LEVEL] " useParentHandlers="false">
<handler name="psft-er-handler" />
<handler name="console-handler" />
</logger>

```

- b. Replace all occurrences of [LOG_LEVEL] with the ODL message type and level combination that you require. Table 2–5 lists the supported message type and level combinations.

Similarly, replace [FILE_NAME] with the full path and name of the log file in which you want log messages to be recorded.

The following blocks show sample values for [LOG_LEVEL] and [FILE_NAME]:

```

<log_handler name='psft-er-handler' level='NOTIFICATION:1'
class='oracle.core.ojdl.logging.ODLHandlerFactory'>
<property name='logreader:' value='off' />
  <property name='path'
value='F:\MyMachine\middleware\user_projects\domains\base_domain1\servers\o
im_server1\logs\oim_server1-diagnostic-1.log' />
  <property name='format' value='ODL-Text' />
  <property name='useThreadName' value='true' />
  <property name='locale' value='en' />
  <property name='maxFileSize' value='5242880' />
  <property name='maxLogSize' value='52428800' />
  <property name='encoding' value='UTF-8' />
</log_handler>

<logger name="OIMCP.PSFTCOMMON" level="NOTIFICATION:1"
useParentHandlers="false">
  <handler name="psft-er-handler" />
  <handler name="console-handler" />
</logger>

<logger name="OIMCP.PSFTTER" level="NOTIFICATION:1"
useParentHandlers="false">
<handler name="psft-er-handler" />
<handler name="console-handler" />
</logger>

```

With these sample values, when you use Oracle Identity Manager, all messages generated for this connector that are of a log level equal to or higher than the NOTIFICATION:1 level are recorded in the specified file.

2. Save and close the file.
3. Set the following environment variable to redirect the server logs to a file:

For Microsoft Windows:

```
set WLS_REDIRECT_LOG=FILENAME
```

For UNIX:

```
export WLS_REDIRECT_LOG=FILENAME
```

Replace **FILENAME** with the actual name of the file to which you want to redirect the output.

4. Restart the application server.

2.3.1.2 Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList Lookup Definition

In the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList lookup definition, enter the user IDs of target system accounts for which you do not want to perform reconciliation. See [Section 1.5.4.3.2, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList"](#) for more information about this lookup definition.

1. On the Design Console, expand **Administration** and then double-click **Lookup Definition**.
2. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.ExclusionList** lookup definition.
3. Click **Add**.

Note: The Code Key represents the resource object field name on which the exclusion list is applied during reconciliation.

4. In the Code Key and Decode columns, enter the first user ID to exclude.
5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for all the user IDs you want to exclude.

For example, if you do not want to reconcile users with user ID 's User001, User002, and User088 then you must populate the lookup definition with the following values:

Code Key	Decode
User ID	User001~User002~User088

6. Click the Save icon.

2.3.1.3 Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration Lookup Definition

Every standard PeopleSoft message has a message-specific configuration defined in the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition. See [Section 1.5.4.3.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Configuration"](#) for more information about this lookup definition.

For example, the mapping for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message in this lookup definition is defined as follows:

Code Key: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC

Decode: Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration

You can configure the message names, such as PERSON_BASIC_SYNC, WORKFORCE_SYNC, PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC, and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC defined in this lookup definition.

Consider a scenario in which the target system sends the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3 message. You must change the Code Key value in this lookup definition to implement the message sent by the target system.

To modify or set the Code Key value:

1. On the Design Console, expand **Administration** and then double-click **Lookup Definition**.
2. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.Configuration** lookup definition.
3. Click **Add**.
4. In the Code Key column, enter the name of the message you want to modify. In this scenario define the mapping as follows:
Code Key: PERSON_BASIC_SYNC.VERSION_3
Decode: Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration
5. Repeat Steps 3 and 4 to modify the Code Key values for all the standard PeopleSoft messages you want to rename in this lookup definition.
6. Click the Save icon.

2.3.1.4 Configuring SSL

The following sections describe the procedure to configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager and the target system:

- [Section 2.3.1.4.1, "Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.4.2, "Configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.4.3, "Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server"](#)
- [Section 2.3.1.4.4, "Configuring SSL on Oracle Application Server"](#)

2.3.1.4.1 Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server You can configure SSL connectivity on IBM WebSphere Application Server with either a self-signed certificate or a CA certificate. Perform the procedure described in one of the following sections:

- [Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server with a Self-Signed Certificate](#)
- [Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server with a CA Certificate](#)

Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server with a Self-Signed Certificate

To configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager on IBM WebSphere Application Server and the target system with a self-signed certificate, you must perform the following tasks:

1. Log in to the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console. The URL may be similar to the following:
`https://localhost:9043/ibm/console/logon.jsp`
2. Click **Security, SSL certificate and key management, Related items, Key stores and certificates, NodeDefaultKeyStore**, and then click **Personal certificates**.

3. Click **Create a self-signed certificate**.
4. In the **Alias** field, enter an alias name. You specify the alias name to identify the certificate request in the keystore.
5. In the **CN** field, enter a value for common name. The common name must be the fully qualified DNS host name or the name of the computer. The CN of the certificate must match the domain name or the name of the computer. For example, if the name of your domain is us.example.com, then the CN of the SSL certificate that you create for your domain must also be us.example.com.
6. In the **Organization** field, enter an organization name.
7. In the **Organization unit** field, specify the organization unit.
8. In the **Locality** field, enter the locality.
9. In the **State or Province** field, enter the state.
10. In the **Zip Code** field, enter the zip code.
11. From the **Country or region** list, select the country code.
12. Click **Apply** and then **Save**.
13. Click **Security, SSL certificate and key management, Related items, Key stores and certificates, NodeDefaultKeyStore**, and then click **Personal certificates**.
14. Select the check box for the new alias name.
15. Click **Extract**.
16. Specify the absolute file path where you want to extract the certificate under the certificate file name, for example, C:\SSLCerts\sslcert.cer.
17. Click **Apply** and then click **OK**.

Configuring SSL on IBM WebSphere Application Server with a CA Certificate

To configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager on IBM WebSphere Application Server and the target system with a CA certificate, you must perform the following tasks:

1. Log in to the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console. The URL may be similar to the following:
`https://localhost:9043/ibm/console/logon.jsp`
2. Click **Security, SSL certificate and key management, Related items, Key stores and certificates, NodeDefaultKeyStore**.
3. On the Additional Properties tab, click **Personal certificate requests**.
4. Click **New**.
5. In the File for certificate request field, enter the full path where the certificate request is to be stored, and a file name. For example: c:\servercertreq.arm (for a computer running on Microsoft Windows).
6. In the **Key label** field, enter an alias name. You specify the alias name to identify the certificate request in the keystore.
7. In the **CN** field, enter a value for common name. The common name must be the fully-qualified DNS host name or the name of the computer. The CN of the certificate must match the domain name of your community. For example, if the name of your domain is us.example.com, then the CN of the SSL certificate that you create for your community must also be us.example.com.

8. In the **Organization** field, enter an organization name.
9. In the **Organization unit** field, specify the organization unit.
10. In the **Locality** field, enter the locality.
11. In the **State or Province** field, enter the state.
12. In the **Zip Code** field, enter the zip code.
13. From the **Country or region** list, select the country code.
14. Click **Apply** and then **Save**. The certificate request is created in the specified file location in the keystore. This request functions as a temporary placeholder for the signed certificate until you manually receive the certificate in the keystore.

Note: Keystore tools such as iKeyman and keyTool cannot receive signed certificates that are generated by certificate requests from IBM WebSphere Application Server. Similarly, IBM WebSphere Application Server cannot accept certificates that are generated by certificate requests from other keystore utilities.

15. Send the certification request arm file to a CA for signing.
16. Create a backup of your keystore file. You must create this backup before receiving the CA-signed certificate into the keystore. The default password for the keystore is WebAS. The Integrated Solutions Console contains the path information for the location of the keystore. The path to the NodeDefaultKeyStore is listed in the Integrated Solutions Console as:

```
was_profile_root\config\cells\cell_name\nodes\node_name\key.p12
```

Now you can receive the CA-signed certificate into the keystore to complete the process of generating a signed certificate for IBM WebSphere Application Server.

To receive a signed certificate issued by a CA, perform the following tasks:

1. In the WebSphere Integrated Solutions Console, click **Security, SSL certificate and key management, Related items, Key stores and certificates, NodeDefaultKeyStore**, and then click **Personal Certificates**.
2. Click **Receive a certificate from a certificate authority**.
3. Enter the full path and name of the certificate file.
4. Select the default data type from the list.
5. Click **Apply** and then **Save**.

The keystore contains a new personal certificate that is issued by a CA. The SSL configuration is ready to use the new CA-signed personal certificate.

2.3.1.4.2 Configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server Before configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server, ensure that:

- JBoss Application Server is installed on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer
- Java Developer's Kit is installed on the JBoss Application Server host

You can configure SSL connectivity on JBoss Application Server with either a self-signed certificate or a CA certificate. The following sections describe this. If you

are configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server with a self-signed certificate, then perform the following tasks:

- [Creating the Self-Signed Certificate](#)
- [Moving the Keystore](#)
- [Updating the Configuration File](#)

If you are configuring SSL on JBoss Application Server with a CA certificate, then perform the following tasks:

- [Importing a CA Certificate](#)
- [Moving the Keystore](#)
- [Updating the Configuration File](#)

Creating the Self-Signed Certificate

To create the self-signed certificate, see "[Generating Keystore](#)" on page 2-75.

Importing a CA Certificate

To import a CA certificate, perform the following tasks:

1. Run the following command:

```
keytool -genkey -alias ALIAS_NAME -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -keyalg  
KEY_ALGORITHM -storepass KEYSTORE_PASSWORD -keypass PRIVATE_KEY_PASS
```

For example:

```
keytool -genkey -alias example088196 -keystore c:\temp\keys\custom.keystore  
-keyalg RSA -storepass example1234 -keypass example1234
```

Note:

- The keystore password and the private key password must be the same.
 - Typically, the alias is the name or the IP address of the computer on which you are configuring SSL.
 - The alias used in the various commands of this procedure must be the same.
-
-

2. When prompted, enter the information about the certificate, such as company and contact name. This information is displayed to employees attempting to access a secure page in the application. This is illustrated in the following example:

```
What is your first and last name?  
[Unknown]: Must be the name or IP address of the computer  
What is the name of your organizational unit?  
[Unknown]: example  
What is the name of your organization?  
[Unknown]: example  
What is the name of your City or Locality?  
[Unknown]: New York  
What is the name of your State or Province?  
[Unknown]: New York  
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?  
[Unknown]: US
```

Is <CN=Name or IP address of the computer, OU=example, O=example, L=New York, ST=New York, C=US> correct?

[no]: yes

When you enter yes in the last line of the preceding example, the custom keystore file is created in the c:\temp\keys\ directory.

3. Generate the certificate signing request by running the following command:

```
keytool -certreq -alias ALIAS_NAME -file ABSOLUTE_CSR_PATH -keystore
ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH
```

For example:

```
keytool -certreq -alias example088196 -file c:\temp\keys\certReq.csr -keystore
c:\temp\keys\custom.keystore
```

4. Submit the certReq.csr file on a CA Web site for downloading the CA certificate.

Ensure that your %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts has the root certificate of the CA that has generated the CA certificate.

To check all the root certificates that %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts contains, run the following command:

```
keytool -list -keystore %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts -storepass
cacerts_store_password
```

For example:

```
%JAVA_HOME%\jre\bin\keytool -list -keystore
%JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts -storepass changeit
```

If the %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts keystore does not contain the root certificate of CA that has generated the CA certificate, then you must import the root certificate of CA into %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts.

Run the following command to import the root certificate of CA:

```
keytool -import -alias <cacerts_key_entry_alias> -file <CARootCertificate.cer>
-keystore %JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts -storepass
cacerts_store_password
```

For example:

```
keytool -import -alias cakey -file "C:\temp\Thawte Test Root.cer" -keystore
%JAVA_HOME%\jre\lib\security\cacerts -storepass changeit
```

The certificate is added to the keystore.

5. Import the CA certificate by running the following command:

```
keytool -import -alias ALIAS_NAME -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH
-trustcacerts -file ABSOLUTE_CACERT_PATH
```

ABSOLUTE_CACERT_PATH represents the path in which you have stored the certificate downloaded from CA.

For example:

```
keytool -import -alias example088196 -keystore c:\temp\keys\custom.keystore
-trustcacerts -file c:\temp\keys\CACert.cer
```

When you run this command, you are prompted for the keystore password, as shown:

```
Enter keystore password: example1234 [Enter]
Owner: CN=Thawte Test CA Root, OU=TEST TEST TEST, O=Thawte Certification,
ST=FOR TESTING PURPOSES ONLY, C=ZA
Issuer: CN=Thawte Test CA Root, OU=TEST TEST TEST, O=Thawte Certification,
ST=FOR TESTING PURPOSES ONLY, C=ZA
Serial number: 0
Valid from: Thu Aug 01 05:30:00 GMT+05:30 1996 until: Fri Jan 01 03:29:59
GMT+05:30 2021
Certificate fingerprints:
    MD5:  5E:E0:0E:1D:17:B7:CA:A5:7D:36:D6:02:DF:4D:26:A4
    SHA1: 39:C6:9D:27:AF:DC:EB:47:D6:33:36:6A:B2:05:F1:47:A9:B4:DA:EA
Trust this certificate? [no]: yes [Enter]
```

In this example, the instances when you can press Enter are shown in bold.

Moving the Keystore

To move the certificate to a JBoss Application Server directory, copy the generated keystore to the conf directory of your JBoss installation. For example, the directory can be C:\Program Files\jboss-4.0.3\server\default\conf\.

Updating the Configuration File

Before updating the configuration file, shut down JBoss Application Server. The *JBoss_HOME*/server/default/deploy/jbossweb-tomcat55.sar/server.xml file contains information about what Web features to enable when the server starts. Inside this file, there is a part that looks similar to the following:

```
<!-- SSL/TLS Connector configuration using the admin devl guide keystore
<Connector port="8443" address="{jboss.bind.address}"
    maxThreads="100" strategy="ms" maxHttpHeaderSize="8192"
    emptySessionPath="true"
    scheme="https" secure="true" clientAuth="false"
    keystoreFile="{jboss.server.home.dir}/conf/chap08.keystore"
    keystorePass="rmi+ssl" sslProtocol = "TLS" />
-->
```

In the code, make the following changes:

- Remove the comment from the block of code.
- Change the value of `Connector port` to 443 (default SSL port).
- Change the value of `keystoreFile` to the absolute path of the keystore generated in ["Generating Keystore"](#) on page 2-75.
- Change the value of `keystorePass` to the password of the keystore.

After the changes are made, the code block looks similar to the following:

```
<!-- SSL/TLS Connector configuration using the admin devl guide keystore -->
<Connector port="443" address="{jboss.bind.address}"
maxThreads="100" strategy="ms" maxHttpHeaderSize="8192"
emptySessionPath="true"
scheme="https" secure="true" clientAuth="false"
keystoreFile="{jboss.server.home.dir}/conf/ custom.keystore"
keystorePass=" example1234 " sslProtocol = "TLS" />
<!-- -->
```

SSL is now enabled. You can restart JBoss Application Server and browse to the following URL to verify whether SSL is enabled:

<https://localhost:443>

2.3.1.4.3 Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server You can configure SSL connectivity on Oracle WebLogic Server with either a self-signed certificate or a CA certificate. Perform the procedure described in one of the following sections:

See Also: [Appendix C, "Setting Up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server"](#)

- [Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server with a Self-Signed Certificate](#)
- [Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server with a CA Certificate](#)

Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server with a Self-Signed Certificate

To configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager on Oracle WebLogic Server and the target system with a self-signed certificate, you must perform the following tasks:

- [Generating Keystore](#)
- [Configuring Oracle WebLogic Server](#)

Generating Keystore

To generate the keystore:

1. Run the following command:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -alias ALIAS_NAME -keyalg KEY_ALGORITHM -storepass KEYSTORE_PASSWORD -keypass PRIVATE_KEY_PASSWORD
```

For example:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196 -keyalg RSA -storepass example1234 -keypass example1234
```

Note:

- The keystore password and the private key password must be the same.
 - Typically, the alias is the name or the IP address of the computer on which you are configuring SSL.
 - The alias used in the various commands of this procedure must be the same.
-

2. When prompted, enter information about the certificate. This information is displayed to persons attempting to access a secure page in the application. This is illustrated in the following example:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196 -keyalg RSA -storepass example1234 -keypass example1234
What is your first and last name?
[Unknown]: Must be the name or IP address of the computer
What is the name of your organizational unit?
[Unknown]: example
What is the name of your organization?
[Unknown]: example
What is the name of your City or Locality?
[Unknown]: New York
```

```
What is the name of your State or Province?  
[Unknown]: New York  
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?  
[Unknown]: US  
Is <CN=Name or IP address of the computer  
, OU=example, O=example, L=New York, ST=New York, C=US> correct?  
[no]: yes
```

When you enter yes in the last line of the preceding example, the keystore.jks file is created in the c:\temp\keys\directory.

3. Export the keystore to a certificate file by running the following command:

```
keytool -export -alias ALIAS_NAME -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -file  
CERTIFICATE_FILE_ABSOLUTE_PATH
```

For example:

```
keytool -export -alias example088196 -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -file  
c:\temp\keys\keystore.cert
```

4. When prompted for the private key password, enter the same password used for the keystore, for example, example1234.
5. Import the keystore by running the following command:

```
keytool -import -alias ALIAS_NAME -keystore NEW_KEystore_ABSOLUTE_PATH -file  
CERTIFICATE_FILE_ABSOLUTE_PATH
```

For example:

```
keytool -import -alias example088196 -keystore c:\temp\keys\new.jks -file  
c:\temp\keys\keystore.cert
```

When you run this command, it prompts for the keystore password, as shown in the following example:

```
Enter keystore password: example1234 [Enter]  
Trust this certificate? [no]: yes [Enter]  
Certificate was added to keystore
```

In this example, the instances when you can press Enter are shown in bold.

Configuring Oracle WebLogic Server

After generating and importing the keystore, start Oracle WebLogic Server. To configure Oracle WebLogic Server:

1. Log in to the Oracle WebLogic Server console at `http://localhost:7001/console` and perform the following:
 - a. Expand the servers node and select the **oim** server instance.
 - b. Select the **General** tab.
 - c. Select the **SSL Listen Port Enabled** option.
 - d. Ensure that a valid port is specified in the SSL Listen Port field. The default port is 7002.
 - e. Click **Apply** to save your changes.
2. Click the **Keystore & SSL** tab, and then click **Change**.

3. From the Keystores list, select **Custom identity And Java Standard Trust**, and then click **Continue**.
4. Configure the keystore properties. To do so:
 - a. In the Custom Identity Key Store File Name column, specify the full path of the keystore generated in Step 1 of ["Generating Keystore"](#) on page 2-75, for example, `c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks`. In the Custom Identity Key Store Type column, specify the type of keystore, for example, `JKS`. In the Custom Identity Key Store Pass Phrase and Confirm Custom Identity Key Store Pass Phrase columns, specify the keystore password.
 - b. Provide the Java standard trust keystore pass phrase and the Confirm Java standard trust keystore pass phrase. The default password is `changeit`, unless you change the password.
 - c. Click **Continue**.
5. Specify the private key alias, pass phrase and the confirm pass phrase as the keystore password. Click **Continue**.
6. Click **Finish**.
7. Restart Oracle WebLogic Server. If the server starts successfully with the SSL configuration, then lines similar to the following are recorded in the startup log:

```
<Apr 21, 2008 2:35:43 PM GMT+05:30> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000355>
<Thread "ListenThread.Default" listening on port 7001, ip address *.*>
<Apr 21, 2008 2:35:43 PM GMT+05:30> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000355>
<Thread "SSLListenThread.Default" listening on port 7002, ip address *.*>
```

Note: 7002 is the default SSL port for Oracle WebLogic Server.

Configuring SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server with a CA Certificate

To configure SSL connectivity between Oracle Identity Manager on Oracle WebLogic Server and the target system with a CA certificate, you must perform the following tasks:

Note: Although this is an optional step in the deployment procedure, Oracle strongly recommends that you configure SSL communication between the target system and Oracle Identity Manager.

- [Generating Keystore](#)
- [Configuring Oracle WebLogic Server](#)

Generating Keystore

The connector requires Certificate Services to be running on the host computer. To generate the keystore:

1. Run the following command:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -alias ALIAS_NAME -keyalg
KEY_ALGORITHM -storepass KEYSTORE_PASSWORD -keypass PRIVATE_KEY_PASSWORD
```

For example:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196  
-keyalg RSA -storepass example1234 -keypass example1234
```

Note:

The keystore password and the private key password must be the same.

Typically, the alias name is the name or the IP address of the computer on which you are configuring SSL.

2. When prompted, enter the information about the certificate. This information is displayed to persons attempting to access a secure page in the application. This is illustrated in the following example:

```
keytool -genkey -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196  
-keyalg RSA -storepass example1234 -keypass example1234  
What is your first and last name?  
[Unknown]: Must be the name or IP address of the computer  
What is the name of your organizational unit?  
[Unknown]: example  
What is the name of your organization?  
[Unknown]: example  
What is the name of your City or Locality?  
[Unknown]: New York  
What is the name of your State or Province?  
[Unknown]: New York  
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?  
[Unknown]: US  
Is <CN=Name or IP address of the computer, OU=example, O=example, L=New York,  
ST=New York, C=US> correct?  
[no]: yes
```

When you enter yes in the last line of the preceding example, the keystore.jks file is created in the c:\temp\keys\directory.

3. Generate the certificate signing request by running the following command:

```
keytool -certreq -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -alias ALIAS_NAME -keyalg  
KEY_ALGORITHM -file CERTIFICATE_FILE_ABSOLUTE_PATH
```

For example:

```
keytool -certreq -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196  
-keyalg RSA -file c:\temp\keys\keystore.cert
```

When prompted for the keystore password, enter the same password used for the keystore in Step 1, for example example1234. This stores a certificate request in the file that you specified in the preceding command.

4. Get the certificate from a CA by using the certificate request generated in the previous step and store the certificate in a file.
5. Export the keystore generated in Step 1 to a new certificate file, for example, myCert.cer, by running the following command:

```
keytool -export -keystore ABSOLUTE_KEystore_PATH -alias alias-name specified in  
step 1 -file CERTIFICATE_FILE_ABSOLUTE_PATH
```

For example:

```
keytool -export -keystore c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks -alias example088196 -file
c:\temp\keys\myCert.cer
```

6. Import the CA certificate to a new keystore by running the following command:

```
keytool -import -alias ALIAS_NAME -file CERTIFICATE_FILE_ABSOLUTE_PATH
-keystore NEW_KEystore_ABSOLUTE_PATH -storepass KEYSTORE_PASSWORD generated in
Step 1
```

For example:

```
keytool -import -alias example088196 -file c:\temp\keys\rootCert.cert -keystore
c:\temp\keys\rootkeystore.jks
```

When you run this command, it prompts for the keystore password, as shown:

```
Enter keystore password: example1234 [Enter]
Trust this certificate? [no]: yes [Enter]
Certificate was added to keystore
```

In this example, the instances when you can press Enter are shown in bold.

Configuring Oracle WebLogic Server

After creating and importing the keystore to the system, start Oracle WebLogic Server. To configure Oracle WebLogic Server:

1. Log in to the Oracle WebLogic Server console (<http://localhost:7001/console>) and perform the following:
 - a. Expand the server node and select the server instance.
 - b. Select the **General** tab.
 - c. Select the **SSL Port Enabled** option.
 - d. Ensure that a valid port is specified in the SSL Listen Port field. The default port is 7002.
 - e. Click **Apply** to save your changes.
2. Click the **Keystore & SSL** tab, and click the **Change** link.
3. From the Keystores list, select **Custom Identity And Custom Trust**, and then click **Continue**.
4. Configure the keystore properties. To do so:
 - a. In the Custom Identity Key Store File Name column, specify the full path of the keystore generated in Step 1 of "[Generating Keystore](#)" on page 2-77, for example, `c:\temp\keys\keystore.jks`. In the Custom Identity Key Store Type column, specify the type of keystore, for example, `JKS`. In the Custom Identity Key Store Pass Phrase and Confirm Custom Identity Key Store Pass Phrase columns, specify the keystore password.
 - b. In the Custom Trust and Custom Trust Key Store File Name column, specify the full path of the keystore generated in Step 1 of "[Generating Keystore](#)" on page 2-77, for example, `c:\temp\keys\rootkeystore.jks`. In the Custom Trust Key Store Type column, specify the type of keystore, for example, `JKS`. In the Custom Trust Key Store Pass Phrase and Confirm Custom Trust Key Store Pass Phrase columns, specify the keystore password.
 - c. Provide the Java standard trust keystore password. The default password is `changeit`, unless you change the password.

- d. Click **Continue**.
5. Specify the alias name and private key password. Click **Continue**.
6. Click **Finish**.
7. Restart Oracle WebLogic Server. If the server starts successfully with the SSL configuration, then lines similar to the following are recorded in the startup log:

```
<Apr 21, 2008 2:35:43 PM GMT+05:30> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000355>  
<Thread "ListenThread.Default" listening on port 7001, ip address *.*>  
<Apr 21, 2008 2:35:43 PM GMT+05:30> <Notice> <WebLogicServer> <BEA-000355>  
<Thread "SSLListenThread.Default" listening on port 7002, ip address *.*>
```

Note: 7002 is the default SSL port for Oracle WebLogic Server.

2.3.1.4.4 Configuring SSL on Oracle Application Server

See "Oracle Application Server Administrator's Guide" for information about Configuring SSL on Oracle Application server.

2.3.1.5 Creating an Authorization Policy for Job Code

Note: You must configure the authorization policy for Supervisor ID if you want to use PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation scheduled task.

To create an authorization policy for Job Code, refer to the instructions given in the "Managing Authorization Policies" chapter of *Oracle Fusion Middleware User's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager*. The following instructions are specific to individual steps of the procedure described in the "Creating an Authorization Policy for User Management" section of that chapter:

- When you reach Step 3, then:
In the Policy Name field, enter `Job Code Authorization Policy`.
- When you reach Step 4, then:
In the Description field, enter `Job Code Authorization Policy`.
- When you reach Step 7, then:
In the Permissions table, select the following check boxes in the Enable column:
 - Modify User Profile
 - Search User
 - View User DetailsClick **Edit Attributes**.
On the Attribute Settings page, clear all the check boxes and select **Job Code**.
- When you reach Step 14 c, then:
From the Available Roles list, select **System Administrator**, and then click the **Move** button to move the selected role to the **Organizations to Add** list.

Note: Perform the preceding steps to create an authorization policy for any user-defined field that you want to add, for example Supervisor ID, Department, and so on.

2.3.2 Postinstallation on the Target System

Postinstallation on the target system consists of the following procedure:

Configuring SSL

To configure SSL:

1. Copy the certificate to the computer on which PeopleSoft HRMS/HCM is installed.

Note: If you are using IBM WebSphere Application Server, then you must download the root certificate from a CA.

2. Run the following command:

```
PEOPLESOFT_HOME/webserv/peoplesoft/bin/pskeymanager.cmd -import
```

3. When prompted, enter the current keystore password.
4. When prompted, enter the alias of the certificate to import.

Note: The alias must be the same as the one created when the keystore was generated.

If you are using IBM WebSphere Application Server, then enter `root` as the alias.

5. When prompted, enter the full path and name of the certificate and press **Enter**.

Note: If you are using IBM WebSphere Application Server, then enter the path of the root certificate.

6. When prompted for the following:

```
Trust this certificate? [no]: yes
```

Select `yes` and press **Enter**.

7. Restart the Web server of the target system.

Using the Connector

After you deploy the connector, you must configure it to meet your requirements. This chapter discusses the following connector configuration procedures:

- [Section 3.1, "Summary of Steps to Use the Connector"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "Performing Full Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Performing Incremental Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 3.4, "Limited Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 3.5, "Resending Messages That Are Not Received by the PeopleSoft Listener"](#)
- [Section 3.6, "Configuring Scheduled Tasks"](#)

3.1 Summary of Steps to Use the Connector

The following is a summary of the steps to use the connector for full reconciliation:

Note: It is assumed that you have performed all the procedures described in the preceding chapter.

In Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, a scheduled job is an instance of a scheduled task. In this guide, the term **scheduled task** used in the context of Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x is the same as the term **scheduled job** in the context of Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1.

See *Oracle Fusion Middleware System Administrator's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for more information about scheduled tasks and scheduled jobs.

1. Generate XML files for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message for all persons. See [Section 3.2.1.1, "Running the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message"](#) for more information.
2. Generate XML files for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message for the same set of persons. See [Section 3.2.1.2, "Running the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message"](#) for more information.

Note: The XML files that you generate in Steps 1 and 2 must reside in different directories.

3. Copy these XML files to a directory on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer.
4. Configure the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message. The XML files are read by this scheduled task to generate reconciliation events. See [Section 3.2.2.1, "Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation"](#) for more information.
5. Configure the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message. The XML files are read by this scheduled task to generate reconciliation events. See [Section 3.2.2.1, "Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation"](#) for more information.

Change from full reconciliation to incremental reconciliation. See [Section 3.3, "Performing Incremental Reconciliation"](#) for instructions.

3.2 Performing Full Reconciliation

Full reconciliation involves reconciling all existing person records from the target system into Oracle Identity Manager. After you deploy the connector, you must first perform full reconciliation.

The following sections discuss the procedures involved in full reconciliation:

- [Section 3.2.1, "Generating XML Files"](#)
- [Section 3.2.2, "Importing XML Files into Oracle Identity Manager"](#)

3.2.1 Generating XML Files

You must generate XML files for all existing persons in the target system.

Note: Before performing the procedure to generate XML files, you must ensure that you have configured the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC messages. See [Section 2.2.2, "Installation on the Target System"](#) for more information.

To generate XML files for full reconciliation perform the procedures described in the following section:

Running the Messages for Full Data Publish

This section describes the procedures for generating XML files.

Note: If you are using PeopleTools 8.50 and HCM 9.0, then before running Full Data Publish, you must apply the patch that addresses Bug 824529. This patch can be downloaded from Oracle Metalink.

- [Section 3.2.1.1, "Running the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message"](#)
- [Section 3.2.1.2, "Running the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message"](#)

3.2.1.1 Running the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Message

To run the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, Integration Definitions, Initiate Processes**, and then click **Full Data Publish**.
2. Click the **Add a New Value** tab.
3. In the Run Control ID field, enter a value and then click **ADD**.
4. In the **Process Request** region, provide the following values:
Request ID: Enter a request ID.
Description: Enter a description for the process request.
Process Frequency: Select **Always**.
Message Name: Select **PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC**.
The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

Full Data Publish

Run Control ID: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC [Report Manager](#) [Process Monitor](#) [Run](#)

Process Request Find | View All First 1 of 1 Last

'Request ID: 1

Description: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

Process Frequency

☐ Once ☒ Always ☐ Don't Run

Parameters

'Message Name: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Personal Data Full Sync

[Save](#) [Return to Search](#) [Previous in List](#) [Next in List](#) [Notify](#) [Add](#) [Update/Display](#)

5. Click **Save** to save the configuration.
6. Click **Run**.
The Process Scheduler Request page appears.
7. From the **Server Name** list, select the appropriate server.
8. Select **Full Table Data Publish** process list, and click **OK**.

The following screenshot displays the process list:

Process Scheduler Request

User ID: PS Run Control ID: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC

Server Name: PSNT Run Date: 09/30/2009

Recurrence: Run Time: 9:24:14AM [Reset to Current Date/Time](#)

Time Zone:

Process List

Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	Type	Format	Distribution
<input type="checkbox"/>	EIR Full Table Data Publish	EOEL_FULLPUB	Application Engine	Web	TXT	Distribution
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Full Table Data Publish	EOP_PUBLISHT	Application Engine	Web	TXT	Distribution

[OK](#) [Cancel](#)

9. Click **Process Monitor** to verify the status of EOP_PUBLISHT Application Engine.
The **Run Status** is **Success** if the transaction is successfully completed.

On successful completion of the transaction, XML files for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message are generated at a location that you specified in the FilePath property while creating the OIM_FILE_NODE node for PeopleSoft Web Server. See ["Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker"](#) on page 2-26 section for more information.

You must copy these XML files to a directory on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer.

Note: After you have performed this procedure, remove the permission list created in ["Setting Up the Security for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC Service Operation"](#) on page 2-29 section. This is for security purposes.

3.2.1.2 Running the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Message

To run the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **Enterprise Components, Integration Definitions, Initiate Processes**, and then click **Full Data Publish**.
2. Click the **Add a New Value** tab.
3. In the Run Control ID field, enter a value and then click **ADD**.
4. In the **Process Request** region, provide the following values:

Request ID: Enter a request ID.

Description: Enter a description for the process request.

Process Frequency: Select **Always**.

Message Name: Select **WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC**.

The following screenshot displays the preceding steps:

The screenshot shows the 'Full Data Publish' configuration page. At the top, there's a tab labeled 'Full Data Publish'. Below it, the 'Run Control ID' is set to 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC'. There are links for 'Report Manager', 'Process Monitor', and a 'Run' button. The main section is titled 'Process Request' and contains several fields: 'Request ID' with the value '1', 'Description' with the value 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC', and 'Process Frequency' with radio buttons for 'Once', 'Always' (selected), and 'Don't Run'. Below this is a 'Parameters' section with a 'Message Name' field containing 'WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC' and a search icon. To the right of this field is the text 'WorkforceSync'. At the bottom of the page, there are several buttons: 'Save', 'Return to Search', 'Previous in List', 'Next in List', 'Notify', 'Add', and 'Update/Display'.

5. Click **Save** to save the configuration.
6. Click **Run**.
The Process Scheduler Request page appears.
7. From the **Server Name** list, select the appropriate server.

8. Select the **Full Table Data Publish** process list, and click **OK**.

The following screenshot displays the process list:

Process Scheduler Request

User ID: PS Run Control ID: WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC

Server Name: PSNT Run Date: 09/30/2009
 Recurrence: Run Time: 9:27:51AM
 Time Zone:

Process List

Select	Description	Process Name	Process Type	Type	Format	Distribution
<input type="checkbox"/>	EIR Full Table Data Publish	EOEI_FULLPUB	Application Engine	Web	TXT	Distribution
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Full Table Data Publish	EOP_PUBLISHT	Application Engine	Web	TXT	Distribution

OK Cancel

9. Click **Process Monitor** to verify the status of EOP_PUBLISHT Application Engine. The **Run Status** is **Success** if the transaction is successfully completed.

On successful completion of the transaction, XML files for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message are generated at a location that you specified in the FilePath property while creating the OIM_FILE_NODE node for PeopleSoft Web Server. See ["Configuring PeopleSoft Integration Broker"](#) on page 2-26 section for more information.

You must copy these XML files to a directory on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer.

Note: After you have performed this procedure, remove the permission list created in ["Setting Up the Security for the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Service Operation"](#) on page 2-36 section. This is for security purposes.

3.2.2 Importing XML Files into Oracle Identity Manager

[Section 3.2.2.1, "Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation"](#) section describes the procedure to configure the scheduled task.

[Section 3.2.2.2, "Running the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task"](#) describes the procedure to configure the scheduled task for reconciliation of Manager ID values.

3.2.2.1 Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation

When you run the Connector Installer, the PeopleSoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task is automatically created in Oracle Identity Manager.

To perform a full reconciliation run, you must configure the scheduled task to reconcile all person data into Oracle Identity Manager depending on the values that you specified in the scheduled task attributes. [Table 3-1](#) describes the attributes of this scheduled task. See [Section 3.6, "Configuring Scheduled Tasks"](#) for instructions on running the scheduled task.

Note: Before you configure the scheduled task, you must ensure that the mapping for all Actions to be performed on the target system is defined in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition. See [Section 1.5.4.2.4](#), "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus" for more information.

The Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task is used to transfer XML file data from the file to the parser. The parser then converts this data into reconciliation events.

Table 3–1 Attributes of the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation Scheduled Task

Attribute	Description
Archive Mode	Enter yes if you want XML files used during full reconciliation to be archived. After archival the file is deleted from the original location. If no , the XML file is not archived.
Archive Path	Enter the full path and name of the directory in which you want XML files used during full reconciliation to be archived. You must enter a value for the Archive Path attribute only if you specify yes as the value for the Archive Mode attribute. Sample value: /usr/archive
File Path	Enter the path of the directory on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer into which you copy the file containing XML data. Sample value: /usr/data
IT Resource Name	Enter the name of the IT resource that you create by performing the procedure described in Section 2.2.1.3 , "Configuring the IT Resource." Default value: PSFT Server
Message Implementation Class	Enter the name of the Implementation class for the message handler required to process the message. For example, the implementation class for the following messages are provided by default: For the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message: <code>oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTPersonSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl</code> For the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message: <code>oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTWorkForceSyncReconMessageHandlerImpl</code>
Message Name	Use this attribute to specify the name of the delivered message used for full reconciliation. Sample value: PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC or WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC Note: This value must be same as the code key value in the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition.
Task Name	This attribute holds the name of the scheduled task. Value: Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation

3.2.2.2 Running the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task

Manager ID values is not reconciled during full reconciliation run.

You must configure and run the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation scheduled task. [Table 3–2](#) describes the attributes of this scheduled task.

Table 3–2 Attributes of the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task

Attribute	Description
Employee ID UDF	This attribute holds the metadata of the field of the person form with which EMPL ID from the target system is mapped. Sample value: Users.User ID
Manager UDF	This attribute holds the metadata of the Supervisor ID field of the person form. Sample value: USR_UDF_SUPERVISOR_ID
Resource Object	Enter the name of the resource object. Default value: Peoplesoft HRMS
Task Name	This attribute holds the name of the scheduled task. Default value: Peoplesoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation
Update Empty Manager Only	Set this value to Yes to update empty Manager ID of a Person. Default value: No

Before you run this scheduled task, you must specify a value for the Update Empty Manager Only attribute.

The attributes of the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation scheduled task are shown in the following screenshot:

The screenshot shows the Oracle Identity Manager web interface. On the left is a navigation menu with options like 'My Account', 'My Resources', 'Requests', 'To-Do List', 'Users', 'Organizations', 'User Groups', 'Access Policies', 'Resource Management', 'Deployment Management', 'Reports', 'Generic Technology Connector', and 'Help'. The 'Manage Scheduled Task' option is selected under 'Resource Management'.

The main content area is titled 'Attributes' and shows 'Results 1-5 of 5'. It contains a table with the following data:

Attribute Name	Attribute Value	Delete
Employee ID UDF	Users.User ID	
Manager UDF	USR_UDF_SUPERVISOR_ID	
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS	
Task Name	Peoplesoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation	
Update Empty Manager Only	No	

Below the table, there are two forms for adding or updating attributes. The first form has an 'Attribute' dropdown (set to 'Select'), a 'With' dropdown (set to 'Select'), and an 'Add' button. The second form has an 'Attribute' dropdown (set to 'Select'), a 'With' dropdown (set to 'Select'), and an 'Update' button. A dropdown menu is open for the 'Attribute' field, showing the following options: 'Employee ID UDF', 'Manager UDF', 'Resource Object', 'Task Name', and 'Update Empty Manager Only'. At the bottom of the page, it says 'Oracle Identity Manager 9.1.0 Copyright © 2008, Oracle Corporation.'

- Enter yes if you want the scheduled task to populate Manager ID values in OIM User records that do not have this value. Existing Manager ID values in other OIM User records are not modified.
- Enter no if you want the scheduled task to fetch and populate Manager ID values for all OIM User records, regardless of whether the Manager ID attribute in these records currently contains a value.

When it is run, this scheduled task performs the process described in [Section 1.4.8, "Reconciliation of the Manager ID Attribute."](#)

3.3 Performing Incremental Reconciliation

You do not require additional configuration for incremental reconciliation.

It is assumed that you have deployed the PeopleSoft listener as described in [Section 2.2.1.4, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener."](#)

Note: You must ensure that you have defined the mapping for all Actions to be performed on the target system in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition. See [Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus"](#) for more information.

3.4 Limited Reconciliation

By default, all target system records that are added or modified after the last reconciliation run are reconciled during the current incremental reconciliation run. For full reconciliation, all target system records are fetched into Oracle Identity Manager.

You configure segment filtering to specify the attributes whose values you want to fetch into Oracle Identity Manager. Similarly, you can configure limited reconciliation to specify the subset of target system records that must be fetched into Oracle Identity Manager.

You configure limited reconciliation by specifying a query condition as the value of the Custom Query attribute in the message-specific configuration lookup.

You must use the following format to specify a value for the Custom Query attribute:

```
RESOURCE_OBJECT_ATTRIBUTE_NAME=VALUE
```

For example, suppose you specify the following as the value of the Custom Query attribute:

```
Last Name=Doe
```

With this query condition, only records for persons whose last name is Doe are considered for reconciliation.

You can add multiple query conditions by using the ampersand (&) as the AND operator and the vertical bar (|) as the OR operator. For example, the following query condition is used to limit reconciliation to records of those persons whose first name is John and last name is Doe:

```
First Name=John & Last Name=Doe
```

You can limit reconciliation to the records of those persons whose first name is either John or their User ID is 219786 using the following query:

```
First Name=John | User ID=219786
```

To configure limited reconciliation:

1. Ensure that the OIM User attribute to use in the query exists in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery lookup definition. This lookup definition maps the resource object attributes with OIM User form fields.

See Also: [Section 1.5.4.3.3, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery"](#) for a listing of the default contents of this lookup definition

You must add a new row in this lookup definition whenever you add a new UDF in the process form. See [Section 4.6, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition"](#) for adding an entry in this lookup definition and [Section 4.2, "Adding New Attributes for Incremental Reconciliation"](#) for adding a UDF.

2. Create the query condition. Apply the following guidelines when you create the query condition:

- Use only the equal sign (=), the ampersand (&), and the vertical bar (|) in the query condition. Do not include any other special characters in the query condition. Any other character that is included is treated as part of the value that you specify.
- Add a space before and after the ampersand and vertical bar used in the query condition. For example:

```
First Name=John & Last Name=Doe
```

This is to help the system distinguish between ampersands and vertical bars used in the query and the same characters included as part of attribute values specified in the query condition.

- You must not include unnecessary blank spaces between operators and values in the query condition.

A query condition with spaces separating values and operators would yield different results as compared to a query condition that does not contain spaces between values and operators. For example, the output of the following query conditions would be different:

```
First Name=John & Last Name=Doe
```

```
First Name= John & Last Name= Doe
```

In the second query condition, the reconciliation engine would look for first name and last name values that contain a space at the start.

- Ensure that attribute names that you use in the query condition are in the same case (uppercase or lowercase) as the case of values in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery lookup definitions. For example, the following query condition would fail:

```
fiRst Name = John
```

3. Configure the message-specific configuration lookup with the query condition as the value of the Custom Query attribute. For example, to specify the query condition for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message, search and open the **Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration** lookup. Specify the query condition in the Decode column of the **Custom Query** attribute.

3.5 Resending Messages That Are Not Received by the PeopleSoft Listener

The messages are generated and sent to Oracle Identity Manager regardless of whether the WAR file is running or not. Reconciliation events are not created for the messages that are sent to Oracle Identity Manager while the WAR file is unavailable. To ensure that all the messages generated on the target system reach Oracle Identity Manager, perform the following procedure:

Manually Sending Messages

If Oracle Identity Manager is not running when a message is published, then the message is added to a queue. You can check the status of the message in the queue in the **Message Instance** tab. This tab lists all the published messages in queue. When you check the details of a specific message, the status is listed as **Timeout** or **Error**.

To publish a message in the queue to Oracle Identity Manager, resubmit the message when Oracle Identity Manager is running.

If the status of the message is **New** or **Started** and it does not change to **Timeout** or **Done**, then you must restart the PeopleSoft application server after you restart Oracle Identity Manager.

Note: PeopleSoft supports this functionality for a limited rights user created in [Section 2.1.2.2.2, "Creating a Role for a Limited Rights User."](#) But, you can specify persons who have rights to perform this task based on the security policy of your organization.

To manually resend messages in **Error** or **TimeOut** status:

1. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools**, **Integration Broker**, **Service Operations Monitor**, **Monitoring**, and then click **Asynchronous Services**.
2. From the Group By list, select **Service Operation** or **Queue** to view the number of messages in **Error**, **TimeOut**, **Done**, and so on.

The screenshot shows the PeopleSoft Asynchronous Services Monitoring interface. The left sidebar contains a navigation tree with the following items: PeopleTools, Security, Utilities, Workflow, Portal, Search Engine, Personalization, Process Scheduler, Cube Manager, Application Engine, Query Access Services, Integration Broker, Configuration, Integration Setup, Service Utilities, Web Services, Service Operations Monitor, and Monitoring. The 'Monitoring' item is expanded, showing 'Asynchronous Services', 'Asynchronous Details', 'Synchronous Services', 'Synchronous Details', and 'Error Notification'. The 'Asynchronous Services' item is selected.

The main area displays the 'Monitor Overview' tab. It includes a 'Publish Node' search field, a 'Queue Level' dropdown set to 'Oper Inst', and a 'Group By' dropdown set to 'Queue'. There are 'From Date' and 'To Date' fields, and a 'Refresh' button. Below these is a table with the following columns: Queue Name, Error, New, Started, Working, Done, Retry, Timeout, Edited, Canceled, and Hold. The table shows one row for 'PERSON_DATA' with the following values: Error: 1, New: 1, Started: 0, Working: 0, Done: 1, Retry: 0, Timeout: 0, Edited: 0, Canceled: 0, and Hold: 0.

The number is in the form of a link, which when clicked displays the details of the message.

3. Click the link pertaining to the message to be resent, for example, the link under the **Error** or the **TimeOut** column.

You are taken to the **Operation Instance** tab.

- Click the **Details** link of the message to be resent. A new window appears.

Asynchronous Details

- Click the **Error Messages** link to check the error description.
- Click **Resubmit** after you have resolved the issue.

3.6 Configuring Scheduled Tasks

This section describes the procedure to configure scheduled tasks. You can apply this procedure to configure the scheduled tasks for reconciliation.

Table 3–3 lists the scheduled tasks that you must configure.

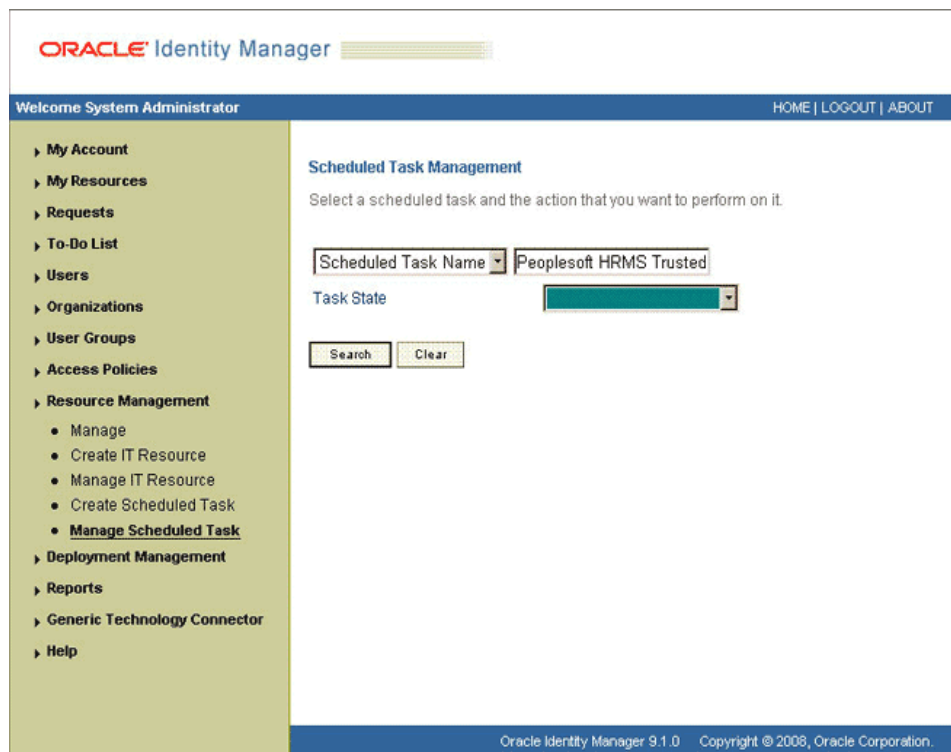
Table 3–3 Scheduled Tasks for Reconciliation

Scheduled Task	Description
PeopleSoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation	This scheduled task is used during full reconciliation. It parses the contents of the XML files and then creates reconciliation events for each record. See Section 3.2.2.1, "Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation" for information about this scheduled task.
PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation	This scheduled task is used for reconciling Manager ID values during full reconciliation. See Section 3.2.2.2, "Running the PeopleSoft HRMS Manager Reconciliation Scheduled Task" for information about this scheduled task.

To configure a scheduled task:

1. Log in to the Administrative and User Console.
2. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, expand **Resource Management**, and then click **Manage Scheduled Task**.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then:
 - a. On the Welcome to Oracle Identity Manager Self Service page, click **Advanced**.
 - b. Click the **System Management** tab, and then click **Scheduler**.
 - c. On the left pane, click **Advanced Search**.
3. On the page that is displayed, you can use any combination of the search options provided to locate a scheduled task. Click **Search** after you specify the search criteria.

The following screenshot shows the Scheduled Task Management page for Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:



The list of scheduled tasks that match your search criteria is displayed in the search results table.

4. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then in the search results table, click the Edit icon in the Edit column for the scheduled task.

The following screenshot shows the Scheduled Task Management page:

ORACLE Identity Manager

Welcome System Administrator HOME | LOGOUT | ABOUT

Scheduled Task Management

Select a scheduled task and the action that you want to perform on it.

Scheduled Task Name: Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted

Task State: [Dropdown]

Search Clear

Results 1-1 of 1 First | Previous | Next | Last

Scheduled Task	Status	Frequency	Last Start	Last Stop	Next Start	Edit	Enable	Disable	Run Now
Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation	Inactive	ONCE	n/a	n/a	n/a	[Edit]	Enable	Disabled	[Run Now]

First | Previous | Next | Last

Oracle Identity Manager 9.1.0 Copyright © 2008, Oracle Corporation.

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then select the link for the scheduled task from the list of scheduled tasks displayed in the search results table.

5. Modify the details of the scheduled task. To do so:

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then on the Edit Scheduled Task Details page, you can modify the following parameters:
 - **Status:** Specify whether you want to leave the task in the enabled state. In the enabled state, the task is ready for use.
 - **Max Retries:** Enter an integer value in this field. This number represents the number of times Oracle Identity Manager must attempt to complete the task before assigning the ERROR status to the task. The default value is 1.
 - **Next Start:** Use the date editor to specify the date when you want the task to run. After you select a date value in the date editor, you can modify the time value that is automatically displayed in the Next Start field.
 - **Frequency:** Specify the frequency at which you want the task to run.
- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then on the Job Details tab, you can modify the following parameters:
 - **Retries:** Enter an integer value in this field. This number represents the number of times the scheduler tries to start the job before assigning the Stopped status to the job.
 - **Schedule Type:** Depending on the frequency at which you want the job to run, select the appropriate schedule type.

Note: See *Oracle Fusion Middleware System Administrator's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for detailed information about schedule types.

6. After modifying the values for the scheduled task details listed in the previous step, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then click **Continue**.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then perform the next step.
7. Specify values for the attributes of the scheduled task. To do so:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then select each attribute from the Attribute list, specify a value in the field provided, and then click **Update**. See [Table 3-1](#) for more information about the attributes of the scheduled task.

The following screenshot shows the Attributes page. The attributes of the scheduled task that you select for modification are displayed on this page.

ORACLE Identity Manager

Welcome System Administrator

HOME | LOGOUT | ABOUT

Attributes

Results 1-7 of 7

First | Previous | Next | Last

Attribute Name	Attribute Value	Delete
Archive Mode	No	
Archive Path	Enter a Value	
File Path	Enter a Value	
IT Resource Name	PSFT Server	
Message Implementation Class	Enter a Value	
Message Name	Enter a Value	
Task Name	Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation	

First | Previous | Next | Last

Attribute With

Attribute With

<< Back

Oracle Identity Manager 9.1.0 Copyright © 2006, Oracle Corporation.

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then on the Job Details tab, under the Parameters section, specify values for the attributes of the scheduled task. See [Table 3-1](#) for more information about the attributes of the scheduled task.

Note:

- Attribute values are predefined in the connector XML that is imported during the installation of the connector. Specify values only for the attributes to change.
- If you want to stop a scheduled task while it is running, the process is terminated only after the complete processing of the file that is being run. For instance, you want to reconcile data from five XML files. But, if you stop the scheduled task when it is reconciling data from the third file, then the reconciliation will stop only after processing the third file completely.

8. After specifying the attributes, perform one of the following steps:
- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then click **Save Changes** to save the changes.

Note: The Stop Execution option is not available in the Administrative and User Console. If you want to stop a task, then click **Stop Execution** on the Task Scheduler form of the Design Console.

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then click **Apply** to save the changes.

Note: The Stop Execution option is available in the Administrative and User Console. You can use the Scheduler Status page to start, stop, or reinitialize the scheduler.

Extending the Functionality of the Connector

This chapter discusses the following optional procedures:

- [Section 4.1, "Adding New Attributes for Full Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 4.2, "Adding New Attributes for Incremental Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 4.3, "Modifying Field Lengths on the OIM User Form"](#)
- [Section 4.4, "Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 4.5, "Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 4.6, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition"](#)
- [Section 4.7, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus Lookup Definition"](#)
- [Section 4.8, "Configuring the Connector for Multiple Installations of the Target System"](#)

4.1 Adding New Attributes for Full Reconciliation

You can modify the default field mappings between Oracle Identity Manager and the target system. For example, the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition for the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message holds the default attribute mappings. If required, you can add to this predefined set of attribute mappings.

To add a new attribute for full reconciliation:

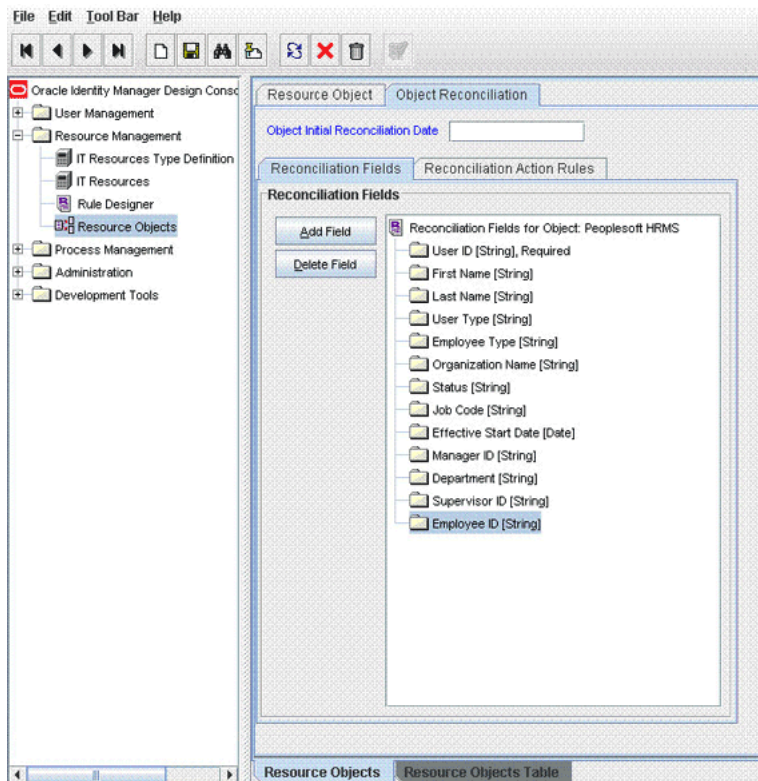
Note: If you do not want to add new attributes for full reconciliation, then you need not perform this procedure.

1. In the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console, make the required changes as follows:

See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for detailed instructions on performing the following steps

- a. Create a new user-defined field. For the procedure to create a user-defined field, see ["Creating a User-Defined Field"](#) on page 4-5.

- b. Add a reconciliation field corresponding to the new attribute in the Peoplesoft HRMS resource object. For example, you can add the `Employee ID` reconciliation field.



- c. Modify the PeopleSoft HRMS Person process definition to include the mapping between the newly added field and the corresponding reconciliation field. For the example described earlier, the mapping is as follows:
`Employee ID = Employee ID`
 - d. If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then on the Object Reconciliation tab, click **Create Reconciliation Profile**. This copies changes made to the resource object into the MDS.
2. Add the new attribute in the message-specific attribute mapping lookup definition. For example, the `Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping` lookup definition for the `PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC` message.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key	Decode
AttributeName	<code>NODE~PARENT</code> <code>NODE~NODE</code> <code>TYPE=Value~EFFECTIVE</code> <code>DATED</code> <code>NODE~PRIMARY</code>

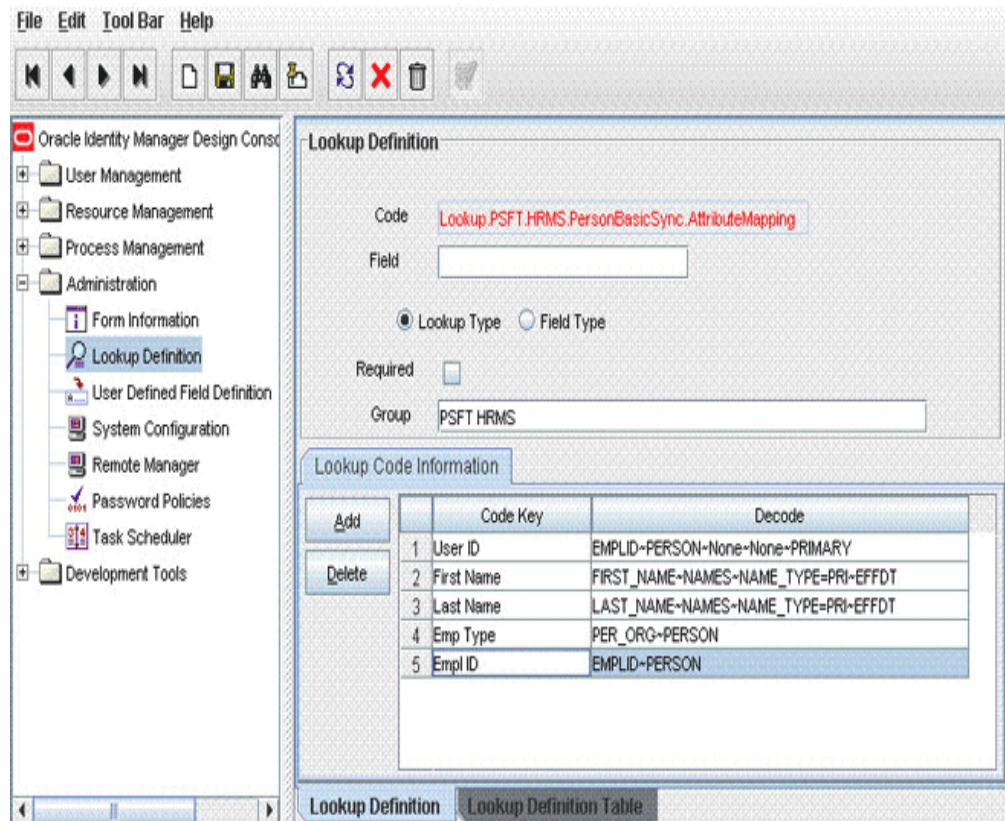
For example:

Code Key: Empl ID

Decode: EMPLID~PERSON

In this example, `Empl ID` is the reconciliation field and its equivalent target system field is `EMPLID`.

The mapping is shown in the following screenshot:



3. Add the new attribute in the Resource Object attribute reconciliation lookup definition. For example, the `Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon` lookup for the `PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC` message.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

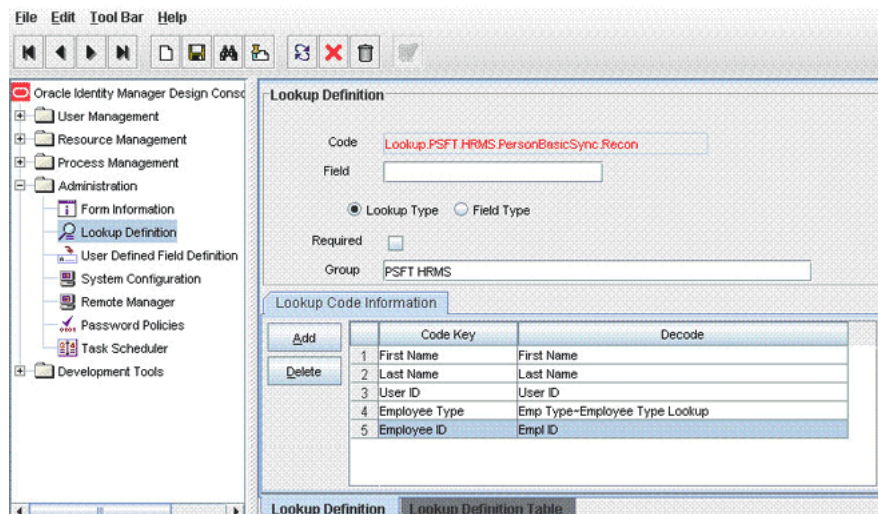
Code Key	Decode
RO Attribute	<i>ATTRIBUTE FIELD~LOOKUP NAME</i>

For example:

Code Key: Employee ID

Decode: Empl ID

The following screenshot displays the mapping:



In this example, RO Attribute refers to the resource object attribute name added in the preceding steps. The decode value is the code key value in the message-specific attribute mapping lookup definition.

4. Add the new attribute in the Custom Query lookup definition. See [Section 4.6, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition"](#) for more information.

4.2 Adding New Attributes for Incremental Reconciliation

Standard incremental reconciliation involves the reconciliation of predefined attributes. If required, you can add new attributes to the list of attributes that are reconciled.

Note: If you do not want to add new attributes for incremental reconciliation, then you can skip this section.

To add a new attribute for incremental reconciliation:

1. In the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console, make the required changes as follows:

See Also: *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for detailed instructions on performing the following steps

- a. Create a new user-defined field. For the procedure to create a user-defined field, see ["Creating a User-Defined Field"](#) on page 4-5.
- b. Add a reconciliation field corresponding to the new attribute in the Peoplesoft HRMS resource object. For the example described earlier, you can add the Employee ID reconciliation field.
- c. Modify the PeopleSoft HRMS Person process definition to include the mapping between the newly added field and the corresponding reconciliation field. For the example described earlier, the mapping is as follows:

Employee ID = Employee ID

- d. If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then on the Object Reconciliation tab, click **Create Reconciliation Profile**. This copies changes made to the resource object into the MDS.
2. Add the new attribute in the message-specific attribute mapping lookup definition, for example, the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping lookup definition for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key	Decode
AttributeName	NODE~PARENT NODE~NODE TYPE=Value~EFFECTIVE DATED NODE~PRIMARY

For example:

Code Key: Empl ID

Decode: EMPLID~PERSON

In this example, Empl ID is the reconciliation field and its equivalent target system field is EMPLID.

3. Add the new attribute in the Resource Object attribute reconciliation lookup definition, for example the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon lookup for the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key	Decode
RO Attribute	ATTRIBUTE FIELD~LOOKUP NAME

For example:

Code Key: Employee ID

Decode: Empl ID

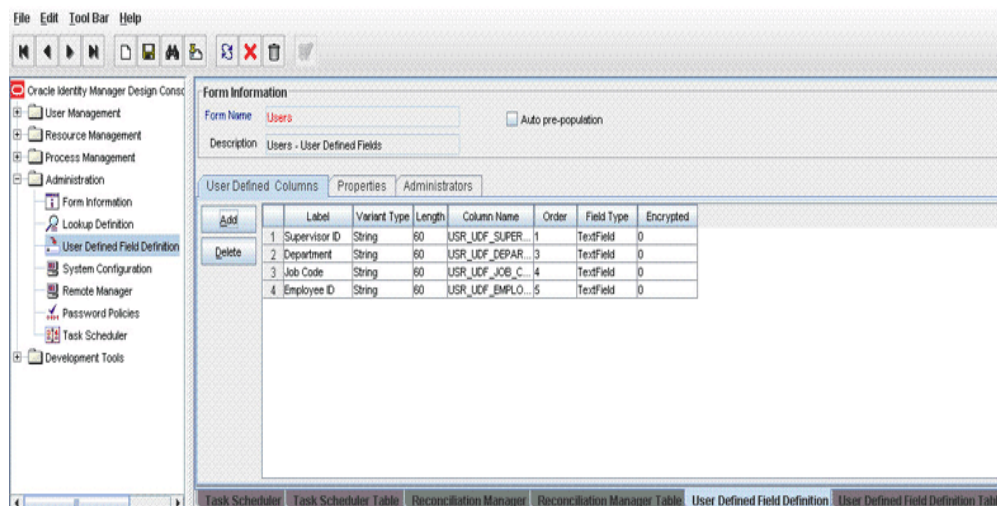
In this example, RO Attribute refers to the resource object attribute name added in the preceding steps. The Decode value is the Code Key value defined in the message-specific attribute mapping lookup definition.

4. Add the new attribute in the Custom Query lookup definition. See [Section 4.6, "Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition"](#) for more information.

Creating a User-Defined Field

To create a user-defined field (UDF) on Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x:

1. Log in to the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console.
2. Expand the **Administration** folder.
3. Double-click **User Defined Field Definition**.



4. Search for and open the **Users** form.
5. Click **Add**.
6. Enter the details of the field.

For example, if you are adding the Employee ID field, then enter `Employee ID` in the Label field, set the data type to String, enter `USR_UDF_EMPLOYEE_ID` as the column name, and enter a field size value.

7. Click **Save**.

To create a UDF on Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1:

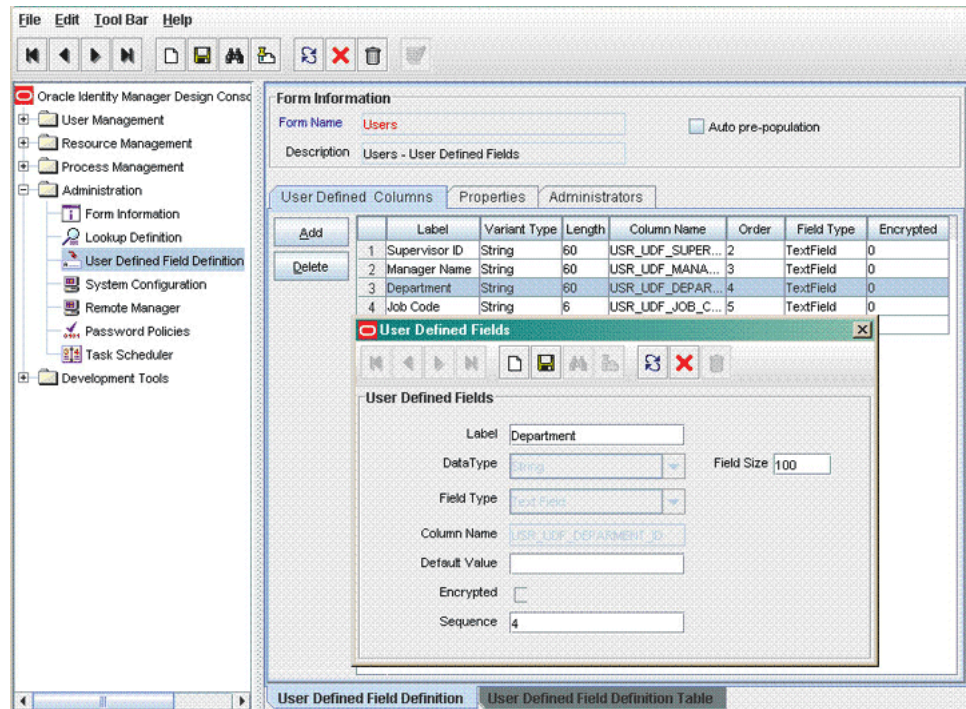
1. Log in to the Oracle Identity Management Administration Console.
2. Click **Advanced**.
3. On the Configuration tab, click **User Configuration**.
4. From the Actions menu, select **User Attributes**.
5. Click **Create Attribute**.
6. Enter details of the attribute (UDF) that you want to create. From the Category list, select **Custom Attributes**.
7. Set values for the attribute properties.
8. Review the data that you have entered, and then save the attribute.

4.3 Modifying Field Lengths on the OIM User Form

You might want to modify the lengths of the fields (attributes) on the OIM User form. For example, if you use the Japanese locale, then you might want to increase the lengths of OIM User form fields to accommodate multibyte data from the target system.

If you want to modify the length of a field on the OIM User form, then:

1. Log in to the Design Console.
2. Expand **Administration**, and double-click **User Defined Field Definition**.



3. Search for and open the Users form.
4. Modify the length of the required field.
5. Click the Save icon.

4.4 Configuring Validation of Data During Reconciliation

You can configure validation of reconciled single-valued data according to your requirements. For example, you can validate data fetched from the First Name attribute to ensure that it does not contain the number sign (#). In addition, you can validate data entered in the First Name field on the user form so that the number sign (#) is not sent to Oracle Identity Manager during reconciliation operations.

For data that fails the validation check, the following message is displayed or recorded in the log file:

Value returned for field *FIELD_NAME* is false.

To configure validation of data:

1. Write code that implements the required validation logic in a Java class.

This validation class must implement the `oracle.iam.connectors.common.validate.Validator` interface and the `validate` method.

See Also: The Javadocs shipped with the connector for more information about this interface

The following sample validation class checks if the value in the First Name attribute contains the number sign (#):

```
public boolean validate(HashMap hmUserDetails,
    HashMap hmEntitlementDetails, String field) {
    /*
```

```

* You must write code to validate attributes. Parent
* data values can be fetched by using hmUserDetails.get(field)
* For child data values, loop through the
* ArrayList/Vector fetched by hmEntitlementDetails.get("Child Table")
* Depending on the outcome of the validation operation,
* the code must return true or false.
*/
/*
* In this sample code, the value "false" is returned if the field
* contains the number sign (#). Otherwise, the value "true" is
* returned.
*/
boolean valid=true;
String sFirstName=(String) hmUserDetails.get(field);
for(int i=0;i<sFirstName.length();i++){
    if (sFirstName.charAt(i) == '#'){
        valid=false;
        break;
    }
}
return valid;
}

```

2. Create a JAR file to hold the Java class.
3. Copy the JAR file into the JavaTasks or ScheduleTask directory.

Note: If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for steps to import the contents of JavaTasks directory into the Oracle Identity Manager database.

4. If you created the Java class for validating a process form field for reconciliation, then:

- a. Log in to the Design Console.
- b. Search for and open the message-specific configuration lookup definition.

For example, locate the

Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration lookup definition for the WORKFORCE_SYNC message. See [Section 1.5.4.2.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration"](#) for information about this lookup definition. Check for the parameter Validation Lookup Definition in this lookup definition. The Decode value specifies the name of the validation lookup. In this example, the Decode value is Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation.

- c. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Validation** lookup definition.
- d. In the Code Key column, enter the resource object field name. In the Decode column, enter the class name.

For example, to perform validation on the First Name attribute you must define the following mapping in the lookup definition:

Code Key: First Name

Decode: oracle.iam.connectors.recon.validation

Here, the Code Key value specifies the name of the resource object attribute on which validation is applied and Decode value is the complete package name of the Implementation class.

- e. Save the changes to the lookup definition.
 - f. Search for and open the message-specific configuration lookup definition, in this example, the Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration lookup definition.
 - g. Set the value of the **Use Validation** entry to **yes**.
 - h. Save the changes to the lookup definition.
5. Remove the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file or PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release from the application server.
 6. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:
 - a. Copy the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTEr/WAR/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file into a temporary folder. Enter the following command to extract the contents of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:


```
jar -xvf PeopleSoftOIMListener.war
```
 - b. Copy the validation JAR file created in Step 2 to the following directory of the extracted PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:


```
WEB-INF/lib
```
 - c. Delete the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file from the temporary directory into which you extracted its contents.
 - d. Use the following command to re-create the file:


```
jar -cvf PeoplesoftOIMListener.war .
```
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, copy the validation JAR file created in Step 2 to the following directory:


```
PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF/lib
```
 7. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#) for the procedure.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#) for the procedure.

4.5 Configuring Transformation of Data During Reconciliation

You can configure the transformation of reconciled single-valued data according to your requirements. For example, you can use First Name and Last Name values to create a value for the Full Name field in Oracle Identity Manager.

To configure the transformation of data:

1. Write code that implements the required transformation logic in a Java class.

This transformation class must implement the `oracle.iam.connectors.common.transform.Transformation` interface and the `transform` method.

See Also: The Javadocs shipped with the connector for more information about this interface

The following sample transformation class creates a value for the Full Name attribute by using values fetched from the First Name and Last Name attributes of the target system:

```
package oracle.iam.connectors.common.transform;

import java.util.HashMap;

public class TransformAttribute1 implements Transformation {

    /**
     Description:Abstract method for transforming the attributes
     param hmUserDetails<String,Object>
     HashMap containing parent data details
     param hmEntitlementDetails <String,Object>
     HashMap containing child data details
    */

    public Object transform(HashMap hmUserDetails, HashMap
    hmEntitlementDetails,String sField) { {
    /**
     * You must write code to transform the attributes.
     Parent data attribute values can be fetched by
     using hmUserDetails.get("Field Name").
     *To fetch child data values, loop through the
     * ArrayList/Vector fetched by hmEntitlementDetails.get("Child Table")
     * Return the transformed attribute.
     */
    System.out.println("sfield =" + sField);
    String sCurrencyCode= (String)hmUserDetails.get(sField);
    sCurrencyCode = "$"+sCurrencyCode;
    return sCurrencyCode;
    }
    }
```

2. Create a JAR file to hold the Java class.
3. Copy the JAR file into the `JavaTasks` or `ScheduleTask` directory.

Note: If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for steps to import the contents of `JavaTasks` directory into the Oracle Identity Manager database.

4. If you created the Java class for validating a process form field for reconciliation, then:
 - a. Log in to the Design Console.

- b. Search for and open the message-specific configuration lookup definition, in this example, the **Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration** lookup definition for the WORKFORCE_SYNC message.

See [Section 1.5.4.2.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration"](#) for information about this lookup definition. Check for the parameter Transformation Lookup Definition in this lookup definition. The Decode value specifies the name of the transformation lookup. In this example, the Decode value is Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation.

- c. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Transformation** lookup definition.
- d. In the Code Key column, enter the resource object field name. In the Decode column, enter the class name.

For example, to perform transformation on the First Name attribute, you must define the following mapping in the lookup definition:

Code Key: First Name

Decode: oracle.iam.connectors.common.transform.TransformAttribute1

Here, the Code Key specifies the name of the resource object attribute on which transformation is applied and Decode is the complete package name of the Implementation class.

- e. Save the changes to the lookup definition.
 - f. Search for and open the message-specific configuration lookup definition, in this example, the Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration lookup definition.
 - g. Set the value of the **Use Transformation** entry to yes .
 - h. Save the changes to the lookup definition.
5. Remove the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file or PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release from the application server.
 6. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:
 - a. Copy the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTEr/WAR/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file into a temporary folder. Enter the following command to extract the contents of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:


```
jar -xvf PeopleSoftOIMListener.war
```
 - b. Copy the transformation JAR file created in Step 2 to the following directory of the extracted PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:


```
WEB-INF/lib
```
 - c. Delete the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file from the temporary directory into which you extracted its contents.
 - d. Use the following command to re-create the file:


```
jar -cvf PeoplesoftOIMListener.war .
```
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then copy the transformation JAR file created in Step 2 to the following directory:

PeoplSoftOIMListener.ear/PeoplSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF/lib

7. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#) for the procedure.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#) for the procedure.

4.6 Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery Lookup Definition

You configure limited reconciliation by specifying a query condition as the value of the Custom Query attribute in the message-specific configuration lookup. See [Section 1.5.4.3.3, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery"](#) for more information about this lookup definition.

You must ensure that the OIM User attribute to use in the query exists in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery lookup definition. You must add a row in this lookup definition whenever you add a UDF in the user form.

To add a new UDF to this lookup definition:

1. On the Design Console, expand **Administration** and then double-click **Lookup Definition**.
2. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery** lookup definition.
3. Click **Add**.

Note: The Code Key value represents the resource object field name and the Decode value specifies the column name of the USR table.

4. In the Code Key and Decode columns, enter the values for the UDF.

The following is the format of the values stored in this table:

Code Key	Decode
RO Attribute Name	Column name of the USR table

If you have added a UDF Empl ID with column name as USR_UDF_EMPLOYEE_ID, then define the following entry in this lookup definition:

Code Key: Empl ID

Decode: USR_UDF_EMPLOYEE_ID

5. Click the Save icon.

4.7 Setting Up the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus Lookup Definition

The Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition maps the value retrieved from the ACTION node in the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML with the status to be shown on Oracle Identity Manager for the employee. See [Section 1.5.4.2.4, "Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus"](#) for more information about this lookup definition.

The following section describes how to add an action, for example Suspension in this lookup definition.

To add an action in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStats lookup definition:

1. Obtain the Code Key and the description for the action to be added from your PeopleSoft functional resource.

The Code Key is usually a three-character string.

The path to obtain the Action values and its description in PeopleSoft HRMS 9.0 is as follows:

From the Main Menu, select **Set Up HRMS, Product Related, Workforce Administration**, and then **Actions**.

The following screenshot displays all the Actions:

Action Table
Enter any information you have and click Search. Leave fields blank for a list of all values.

Find an Existing Value [Add a New Value](#)

Action: %
 Action Description:
☐ Include History ☐ Correct History ☐ Case Sensitive

[Search](#) [Clear](#) [Basic Search](#) [Save Search Criteria](#)

Search Results

Action	Action Description	Short Description
ADD	Add Contingent Worker	Add CWR
ADL	Additional Job	Add Job
ASC	Assignment Completion	Assign Comp
ASG	Assignment	Assignment
AWD	Award - Monetary	Award Mnt
AWH	Award - Non Monetary	Award NM
BNP	Beginning of Notice Period	Not Period
BON	Bonus	Bonus
COM	Completion	Completion
DEM	Demotion	Demotion
DET	Detail	Detail
DTA	Data Change	Data Chg
EDT	End of Detail	End of Det
EXT	Extension of NTE Date	Extension
FSC	Family Status Change	Family Change
HIR	Hire	Hire
INT	Completion of Introductor Period	Comp Intro
JED	Earnings Distribution Change	Ems Distr
JRC	Job Reclassification	Job Reclas
LOA	Leave of Absence	LOA
LNE	Leave of No Employment	Leave of No Emp

2. Log in to the Design Console of Oracle Identity Manager.
3. Expand **Administration**, and then double-click **Lookup Definition**.
4. Search for and open the **Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStats** lookup definition.
5. Click **Add**.

Note: The following is the format of the values stored in this lookup definition:

Code Key: ACTION value retrieved from the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML

Decode: Active or Disabled in Oracle Identity Manager

6. In the Code Key and Decode columns, enter the values for the following values:

Code Key: SUS

Decode: Disabled

In this example, SUS is retrieved from the ACTION node of the WORKFORCE_SYNC message XML for the action suspension. The corresponding mapping for this action is defined as Disabled in Oracle Identity Manager.

Note: You must define the mapping for all Actions to be performed on the target system in this lookup definition.

7. Click the Save icon.

4.8 Configuring the Connector for Multiple Installations of the Target System

You might want to configure the connector for multiple installations of the target system. The following example illustrates this requirement:

The London and New York offices of Example Multinational Inc. have their own installations of the target system. The company has recently installed Oracle Identity Manager, and they want to configure Oracle Identity Manager to link all the installations of the target system.

To meet the requirement posed by such a scenario, you can create copies of connector objects, such as the IT resource and resource object.

The decision to create a copy of a connector object is based on a requirement. For example, an IT resource can hold connection information for one target system installation. Therefore, it is mandatory to create a copy of the IT resource for each target system installation.

With some other connector objects, you do not need to create copies at all. For example, a single attribute-mapping lookup definition can be used for all installations of the target system.

All connector objects are linked. For example, a scheduled task holds the name of the IT resource. Similarly, the IT resource holds the name of the common configuration lookup definition, which is Lookup.PSFT.Configuration. If you create a copy of an object, then you must specify the name of the copy in other connector object. [Table 4–1](#) lists association between connector objects whose copies can be created and the other objects that reference these objects. When you create a copy of an object, use this information to change the associations of that object with other objects.

Table 4–1 Connector Objects and Their Associations

Connector Object	Name	Referenced By	Description
IT Resource	PSFT Server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scheduled Task: Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation Resource Object: Peoplesoft HRMS 	You need to create a copy of IT Resource with a different name.
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS	<p>Message-specific configuration lookup definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration 	<p>It is optional to create a copy of a resource object. If you are reconciling the same set of attributes from the other target system, then you need not create a new resource object.</p> <p>Note: Create copies of this resource object only if there are differences in attributes between the two installations of the target system.</p>
Common Configuration Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.Configuration	<p>Message-specific configuration lookup definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration 	<p>It is optional to create a copy of the common configuration lookup definition.</p> <p>Note: Create copies of this lookup definition only if there are differences in attributes between the two installations of the target system.</p>
Message-specific Configuration Lookup Definition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lookup.PSFT.Message.PersonBasicSync.Configuration Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration 	<p>Attribute mapping lookup definitions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping 	<p>It is optional to create a copy of the message-specific lookup definitions.</p> <p>Note: Create copies of this lookup definition only if there are differences in attributes between the two installations of the target system.</p>
Attribute Mapping Lookup Definition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping 		<p>This lookup definition holds the information of the attributes reconciled from the XML message file from the target system.</p> <p>Note: Create copies of this lookup definition only if there are differences in attributes between the two installations of the target system.</p>

Table 4–1 (Cont.) Connector Objects and Their Associations

Connector Object	Name	Referenced By	Description
Recon Map Lookup Definition	▪ Lookup.PSFT.H RMS.Person BasicSync.Re con	NA	This lookup definition maps the resource object field with the data reconciled from the message.
	▪ Lookup.PSFT.H RMS.WorkF orceSync.Rec on		Note: Create copies of this lookup definition only if there are differences in attributes between the two installations of the target system.

To create copies of the connector objects:

Note: See the *Oracle Identity Manager Design Console Guide* for detailed information about the steps in this procedure.

1. Create a copy of the IT resource. See [Section 2.2.1.3, "Configuring the IT Resource"](#) for information about this IT resource.
2. Create a copy of the Peoplesoft HRMS resource object.
3. Create copy of the PERSON_BASIC_SYNC and WORKFORCE_SYNC message-specific configuration lookup.
4. Create a copy of the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition. See [Section 1.5.4.3.1, "Lookup.PSFT.Configuration"](#) for information about this lookup definition.
5. Create a copy of the message-specific attribute mapping and Recon lookup definition, for example, the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.AttributeMapping and the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.PersonBasicSync.Recon for PERSON_BASIC_SYNC message. Similarly, the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.AttributeMapping and the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.Recon for WORKFORCE_SYNC message.
6. Create a copy of the Peoplesoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation scheduled task. See [Section 3.2.2.1, "Configuring the Scheduled Task for Person Data Reconciliation"](#) for information about this scheduled task.
7. Remove the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file as described in [Section 2.2.1.5, "Removing the PeopleSoft Listener."](#)
8. Extract the removed PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file to a temporary folder.
9. Edit the web.xml file as follows:
 - a. Search for the </servlet> tag in the file.
 - b. Add the following lines above the </servlet> tag:

```
<init-param>
<!-- Specify Message Handler Impl classes -->
<param-name>IT_RESOURCE_NAME</param-name>
<param-value>MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESS
AGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS</param-value>
</init-param>
```

Here, IT_RESOURCE_NAME refers to the new IT Resource name defined in Step 1 of this procedure.

Modify the second line as described in Step 4 (e) of the procedure in [Section 2.2.1.4, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener."](#)

10. Deploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file as described in [Section 2.2.1.4, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener."](#)

To reconcile data from a particular target system installation, specify the name of the IT resource for that target system installation as the value of the `ITResource` scheduled task attribute.

Testing and Troubleshooting

After you deploy the connector, you must test it to ensure that it functions as expected. This chapter discusses the topics related to connector testing.

- [Section 5.1, "Testing Reconciliation"](#)
- [Section 5.2, "Troubleshooting"](#)

5.1 Testing Reconciliation

The testing utility enables you to test the functionality of the connector. The testing utility takes as input the XML file or message generated by the target system. It can be used for testing full and incremental reconciliation.

The testing utility is located in the test directory on the installation media. See [Section 2.1.1.1, "Files and Directories on the Installation Media"](#) for more information.

To run the testing utility:

1. Copy the testing utility files to the following directories:

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:

Copy files from the test/config directory on the installation media to the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/config directory.

Copy files from the test/scripts directory on the installation media to the *OIM_HOME*/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts directory.

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then:

Copy files from the test/config directory on the installation media to the *OIM_HOME*/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/config directory.

Copy files from the test/scripts directory on the installation media to the *OIM_HOME*/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts directory.

Note: You must create the destination directories on the Oracle Identity Manager host computer if they are not present.

2. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release you are using, perform one of the following steps:

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then copy the log4j.jar file into the following directory:

OIM_HOME/xellerate/ThirdParty

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then copy the lib/PSFTCommon.jar and lib/Common.jar files from installation media into the following directory:

OIM_HOME/server/JavaTasks

3. Modify the files that you copy into the config directory as follows:

- a. If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then modify the log.properties file as described in [Section 2.3.1.1, "Enabling Logging."](#)
- b. Open and edit the reconConfig.properties file as follows:
 - i) Enter the PeopleSoftOIMListener servlet URL as the value of ListenerURL in following syntax:

`http://HOSTNAME:PORT/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For example:

`ListenerURL=http://10.1.6.83:8080/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

- ii) Enter the absolute XML message file path as the value of XMLFilePath as shown in the following example:

`XMLFilePath=c:/xmlmessages/person_basic_sync.xml`

Note: Ensure that there is no blank or white-space character in the directory path and file name that you specify.

- iii) Enter a value for the MessageType. For a ping message, specify Ping, None, or otherwise as shown in the following example:

`MessageType=None`

- iv) Enter a value for **ITResourceName**. This value must match the active IT resource in Oracle Identity Manager.

For example:

`ITResourceName=PSFT Server`

- v) Enter the name of the message for which you run the testing utility.

For example:

`MessageName=PERSON_BASIC_SYNC`

- c. Open a command window, and navigate to the following directory:

If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:

OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts

If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then:

OIM_HOME/server/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/scripts

- d. Run the following script:

For Microsoft Windows:

`InvokeListener.bat`

For UNIX:

```
InvokeListener.sh
```

Verify that a reconciliation event is created in Oracle Identity Manager and that the event contains the data specified in the message-specific XML file.

5.2 Troubleshooting

The following table lists solutions to some commonly encountered issues associated with the PeopleSoft Employee Reconciliation connector:

Problem Description	Solution
<p>You might receive the following error message while reconciling job data:</p> <pre> ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] ===== ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.HandlerFactory: getMessageHandler: No Lookup defined for message WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2 ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] ===== ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] ===== ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.listener.PeopleSoftOIMListener: process: Message specific handler couldn'tbe initialized. Please check if lookup definition has been specified for the message "WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2". ERROR [PSFTCOMMON] ===== </pre> <p>This indicates that the target system is sending the WORKFORCE_SYNC message with the name WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2.</p>	<p>You must modify the Code Key value of the WORKFORCE_SYNC attribute in the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition as follows:</p> <p>Code Key: WORKFORCE_SYNC.VERSION_2</p> <p>Decode: Lookup.PSFT.Message.WorkForceSync.Configuration</p>
<p>If the WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC message is processed before the PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC message, then the Oracle Identity Manager stores the data for all those events in the Event Received state. You might receive an event in the Event Received state with an empty Status field.</p>	<p>You must check the value of the Action applicable for the Person in the Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStatus lookup definition. This lookup definition stores the mapping between the Action applicable for a Person and the OIM User status.</p>

Known Issues

The following is a known issue associated with this release of the connector:

- **Bug 8923935**

The connector does not support direct deletion of Person records.

Determining the Root Audit Action Details

An XML message that is published by PeopleSoft contains a Transaction node. In case of full reconciliation, the XML files for PERSON_BASIC_FULLSYNC and WORKFORCE_FULLSYNC messages have multiple transaction nodes. However, in case of incremental reconciliation, the XML messages PERSON_BASIC_SYNC and WORKFORCE_SYNC have only one transaction node.

Every transaction node has a PeopleSoft Common Application Messaging Attributes (PSCAMA) subnode.

The following screenshot shows the PSCAMA node:



PSCAMA is an XML tag that contains fields common to all messages. The PSCAMA tag is repeated for each row in each level of the Transaction section of the message. PSCAMA provides the following information about the message data:

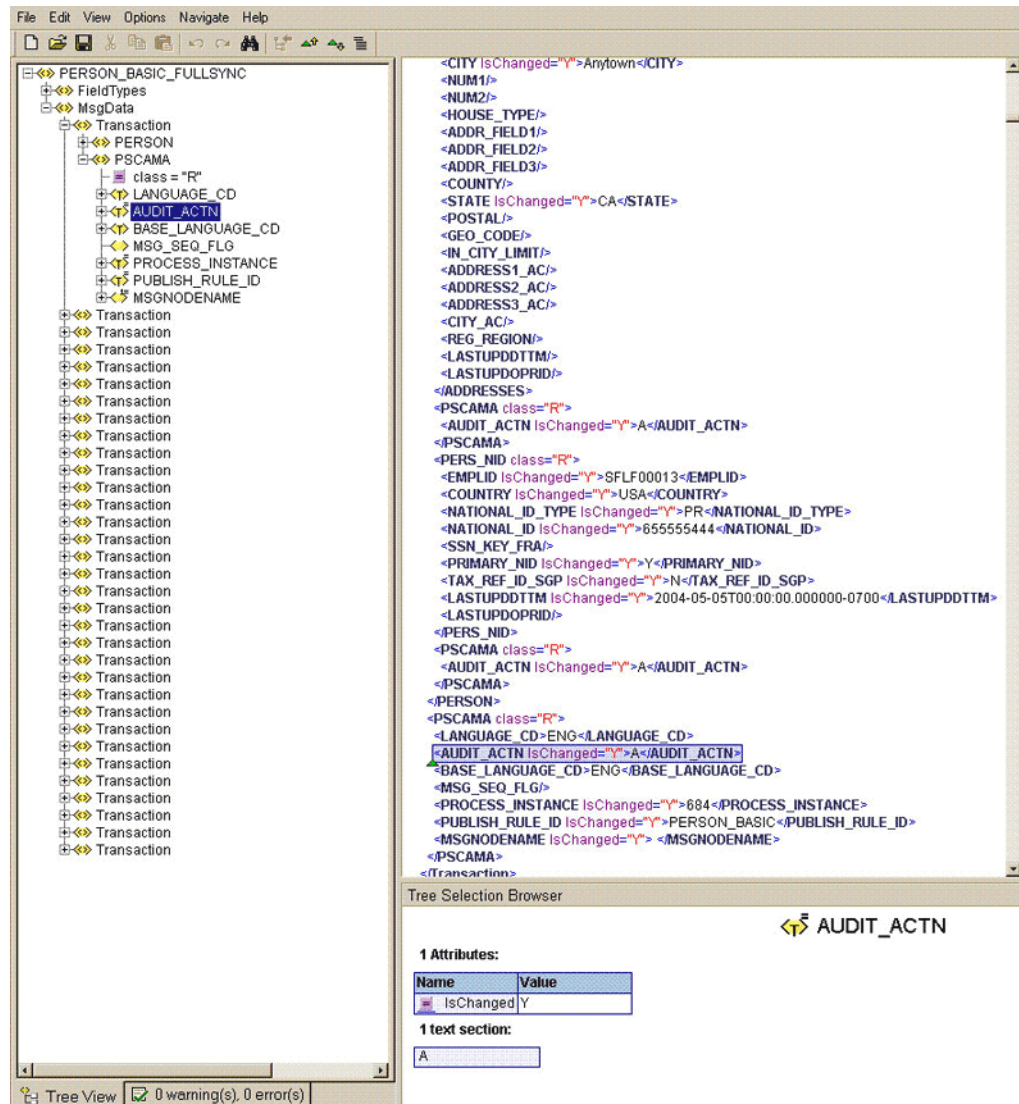
- Language in which the data is written
- Type of transaction the row represents, such as add or update

When receiving a message, PeopleCode inspects the PSCAMA node for this information and responds accordingly.

The AUDIT_ACTN subnode of PSCAMA, known as Root Audit Action, filters the data records in an XML message. It indicates the action taken against a person, such as Add or Change in Oracle Identity Manager.

If the biographical information is changed for a person on the target system, then the Root Audit Action value is C. If a person is added, then the Root Audit Action is either A or empty.

The Add Root Audit Action is shown in the following screenshot:



The nonzero level PSCAMA node and its Root Audit Action are shown in the following screenshot:



Configuring the Connector Messages

You can configure the connector messages of release 9.1.0.x.y with that of the current release as follows:

To configure the messages:

1. Add the following lookup definitions:

- Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration
- Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpStatus
- Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpType
- Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping
- Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Recon

To add a lookup definition:

- a. Log in to the Oracle Identity Manager Design Console.
- b. Expand **Administration** and then double-click **Lookup Definition**.
- c. In the **Code** field, enter the name of the lookup definition, for example, `Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration`.
- d. In the **Group** field, enter the name with which you want to associate the lookup definition, for example, `PSFT HRMS`.
- e. Click the Save icon.
- f. Add the Code Key and Decode values specified in "[Lookup Definitions to Configure the Messages](#)" section. To do so:
 - i) Click **Add**.
A new row is added.
 - ii) Enter the following values:
Code Key: Attribute Mapping Lookup
Decode: Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping
 - iii) Repeat Steps i) and ii) to add the remaining entries in the lookup definition.
 - iv) Click the Save icon.

2. Modify the Lookup.PSFT.Configuration lookup definition as follows:

- a. Add the following entry in the lookup definition:

Code Key: Name of the message sent by PeopleSoft, for example, XELLERATE_USR_MSG

Decode: Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration

- b. Modify the value of the following entry in the lookup definition:

Code Key: Ignore Root Audit Action

Decode: Yes

- c. Click the Save icon.

3. Write code that implements the required message handler or message parser logic in a Java class. See the following files in the /samples directory of the installation media for more information about the Java code.

- PSFTXellerateUserReconMessageHandlerImpl.java
- XellerateUserMessageParser.java

4. Create a JAR file to hold the Java class.

5. Copy the JAR file into the JavaTasks directory.

Note: If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then see *Oracle Fusion Middleware Developer's Guide for Oracle Identity Manager* for steps to import the contents of JavaTasks directory into the Oracle Identity Manager database.

6. Remove PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file from the application server.

7. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then:

- a. Copy the `OIM_HOME/xellerate/XLIntegrations/PSFTER/WAR/PeopleSoftOIMListener.war` file into a temporary folder. Enter the following command to extract the contents of the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:

```
jar -xvf PeopleSoftOIMListener.war
```

- b. Copy the validation JAR file created in Step 4 to the following directory of the extracted PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file:

```
WEB-INF/lib
```

- c. Delete the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file from the temporary directory into which you extracted its contents.

- d. Use the following command to re-create the file:

```
jar -cvf PeoplesoftOIMListener.war .
```

- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, copy the validation JAR file created in Step 4 to the following directory:

PeoplSoftOIMListener.ear/PeoplSoftOIMListener.war/WEB-INF/lib

8. Add the message name and the implementation class in the web.xml file as follows:

- a. Search for the `</servlet>` tag in the file.

-
- b. Edit the following lines above the `</servlet>` tag:

```
<init-param>
<!-- Specify Message Handler Impl classes -->
<param-name>IT_RESOURCE_NAME</param-name>
<param-value>MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS;MESS
AGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS</param-value>
</init-param>
```

Replace `IT_RESOURCE_NAME` with the name of the IT Resource, for example, PSFT Server.

Replace `MESSAGE~IMPLEMENTATION_CLASS` with the actual message name~message handler implementation class of the respective message.

9. Depending on the Oracle Identity Manager release that you are using, perform one of the following steps:
- If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 9.1.0.x, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.war file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.1, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 9.1.0.x"](#) for the procedure.
 - If you are using Oracle Identity Manager release 11.1.1, then redeploy the PeopleSoftOIMListener.ear file on the application server. See [Section 2.2.1.4.2, "Deploying the PeopleSoft Listener on Oracle Identity Manager Release 11.1.1"](#) for the procedure.
10. Modify the PeopleSoft Integration Broker configuration as follows:
- a. In PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, expand **PeopleTools, Integration Broker, Integration Setup**, and then click **Nodes**.
 - b. On the Find an Existing Value tab, enter the node name, for example, `OIM_ER_NODE`, and then click **Search**.
 - c. On the **Connectors** tab, search for the following information by clicking on the Lookup icon:
Gateway ID: LOCAL
Connector ID: HTTPTARGET
 - d. On the **Properties** page in the Connectors tab, enter the following information:
Property ID: HEADER
Property Name: sendUncompressed
Required value: Y
Property ID: HTTP PROPERTY
Property Name: Method
Required value: POST
Property ID: HEADER
Property Name: Host
Required value: Enter the value of IT Resource name as configured for PeopleSoft HRMS
Sample value: PSFT Server
Property ID: PRIMARYURL

Property Name: URL

Required value: Enter the URL of the PeopleSoft listener that is configured to receive XML messages. This URL must be in the following format:

`http://ORACLE_IDENTITY_MANAGER_SERVER_IPADDRESS:PORT/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

The URL depends on the application server that you are using. For an environment on which SSL is not enabled, the URL must be in the following format:

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:9080/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For JBoss Application Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:8080/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

`http://10.121.16.42:7001/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For an environment on which SSL is enabled, the URL must be in the following format:

`https://COMMON_NAME:PORT/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For IBM WebSphere Application Server:

`https://example088196:9443/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For JBoss Application Server:

`https://example088196:8443/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

For Oracle WebLogic Server:

`https://example088196:7002/PeopleSoftOIMListener`

Note: The ports may vary depending on the installation that you are using.

- e. Click **Save** to save the changes.
- f. Click the **Ping Node** button to check whether a connection is established with the specified IP address.

Lookup Definitions to Configure the Messages

You must add the following lookup definitions to configure the messages of release 9.1.0:

- [Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration](#)
- [Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpStatus](#)
- [Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpType](#)
- [Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping](#)
- [Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Recon](#)

Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration

Code Key	Decode
Attribute Mapping Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping
Custom Query	Enter a Value
Custom Query Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery
Data Node Name	Transaction
Employee Status Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpStatus
Employee Type Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpType
Recon Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Recon
Message Handler Class	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTXellerateUserReconMessageHandlerImpl
Message Parser	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.parser.impl.XellerateUserMessageParser
Organization	Xellerate Users
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS
Transformation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Transformatio n
User Type	End-User
Use Transformation	No
Use Validation	No
Validation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Validation

Lookup.PSFT.Message.XellerateUser.Configuration

Code Key	Decode
Attribute Mapping Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping
Custom Query	Enter a Value
Custom Query Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery
Data Node Name	Transaction
Employee Status Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpStatus
Employee Type Lookup	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpType
Recon Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Recon
Message Handler Class	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.handler.impl.PSFTXellerateUserReconMessageHandlerImpl
Message Parser	oracle.iam.connectors.psft.common.parser.impl.XellerateUserMessageParser
Organization	Xellerate Users
Resource Object	Peoplesoft HRMS
Transformation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Transformatio n

Code Key	Decode
User Type	End-User
Use Transformation	No
Use Validation	No
Validation Lookup Definition	Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Validation

Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.EmpStatus

Code Key	Decode
A	Active
I	Inactive

Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.AttributeMapping

Code Key	Decode
Department	DEPTID~JOB
Emp Type	EMPLOYEE_TYPE~JOB
First Name	FIRST_NAME~PERSONAL_DATA
Last Name	LAST_NAME~PERSONAL_DATA
Job ID	JOB_CODE~JOB
Status	STATUS~JOB
User ID	EMPLID~PERSONAL_DATA~None~None~PRIMARY

Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.XellerateUser.Recon

Code Key	Decode
Department	Department
Employee Type	Emp Type~Employee Type Lookup
First Name	First Name
Last Name	Last Name
Job Code	Job ID
Status	Status~Employee Status Lookup
User ID	User ID

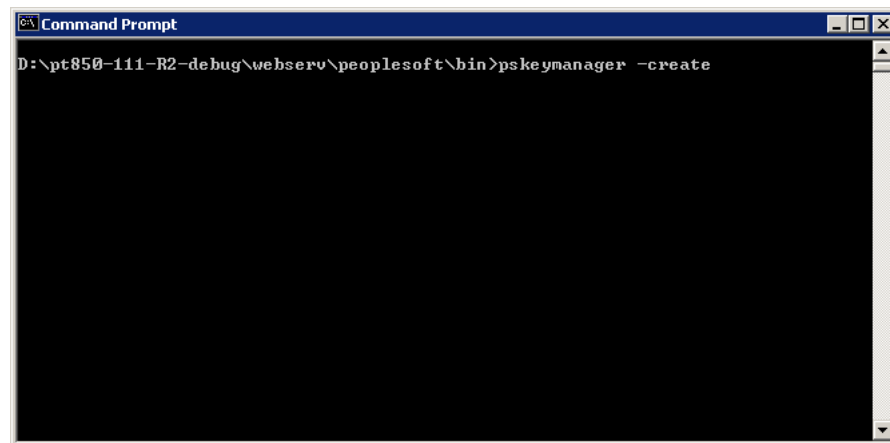
Setting Up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server

This section describes how to configure SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server for PeopleTools 8.50.

To set up SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server:

1. Generate signed public encryption key and certificate signing request (CSR).
 - a. Start PSKeyManager by navigating to the appropriate directory on the MS-DOS command prompt.
 - b. Enter the following at the command line:

```
pskeymanager -create
```



The PSKeyManager opens.

- c. Enter the following at the command line:

At the Enter current keystore password [press ENTER to quit] command prompt, enter the password. The default password is password.

At the Specify an alias for this certificate <host_name>? command prompt, enter the certificate alias and press **Enter**. The default certificate alias is the local machine name.

At the What is the common name for this certificate <host_name>? command prompt, enter the host name for the certificate, for example <host_name>.corp.myorg.com.

Press **Enter**.

```

PeopleSoft PSKeyManager:
A wrapper to Sun's keytool for managing keys and certificates.

Default passwords are 'password'
Enter current keystore password [press ENTER to quit]:password

Warning: Your keystore password is set to the default password of
'password'. This is too obvious and should NEVER be used
in a production environment. You can change you keystore
password via the -changekeystorepassword option.

-----

Generate new keys.

All certificates and keys require an alias that they will be referenced by.
To use local machine name press ENTER, to exit enter 'QUIT'.

Specify an alias for this certificate [PLE-DC23641-B1]?pt850gw

Specify a common name for this certificate.
For server certificates specify the host name as requested by clients.
For client certificates specify the name is the name of the client.

What is the common name for this certificate [pt850gw]?_

```

Enter the appropriate information at the following command prompts:

Organization unit

Organization

City or Locality

State or Province

Country code

Number of days the certificate should be valid (Default is 90.)

Key size to use (Default is 1024.)

Key algorithm (Default is RSA.)

Signing algorithm (Default is MD5withRSA or SHA1withDSA.)

- d. At the Enter a private key password <press ENTER to use keystore password> prompt, specify the password or press **Enter**.

```

PeopleSoft PSKeymanager.

Generate new keys.

All certificates and keys require an alias that they will be referenced by.
To use local machine name press ENTER, to exit enter 'QUIT'.

Specify an alias for this certificate [PLE-DC23641-B1]?pt850gw

Specify a common name for this certificate.
For server certificates specify the host name as requested by clients.
For client certificates specify the name is the name of the client.

What is the common name for this certificate [pt850gw]?ple-dc23641-b.peoplesoft.
com
What is the name of your organizational unit?PeopleTools
What is the name of your organization?Oracle
What is the name of your City or Locality?Pleasanton
What is the name of your State or Province?CA
What is the two-letter country code for this unit?US
How many days should this certificate request be valid for [90]?
What key size would you like to use [1024]?
What key algorithm would you like to use <RSA or DSA> [RSA]?
What signing algorithm would you like to use <MD5withRSA or SHA1withDSA> [MD5wit
hRSA]?

Enter a private key password <press ENTER to use keystore password> ?password_

```

- e. Verify that the values you entered are correct, and press **Enter**.

The PSKeyManager generates a public key and provides the CSR that you must submit to the Certificate Authority (CA) for signing.

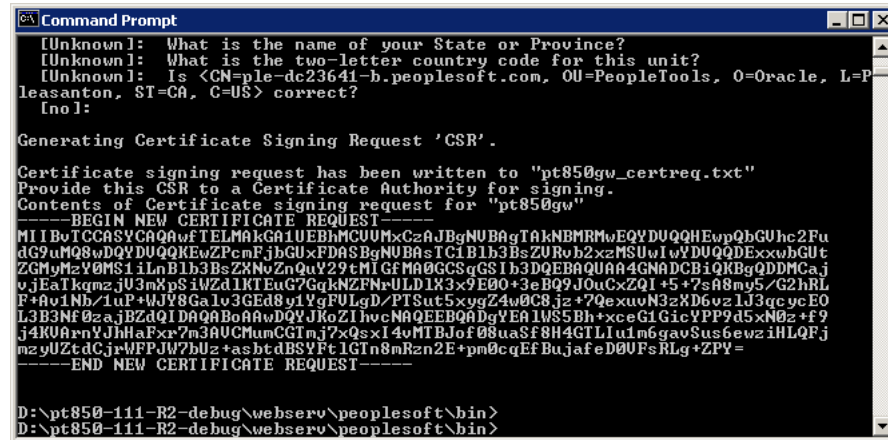
The following example shows a sample CSR:

```

-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIBtDCCAR0CAQAwDELMakGA1UEBhMCVVMxEDAOBgNVBAGTB0FyaXpvcjBmExEDAOBgNVBACTB1B

```

```
ob2VuaXgxFDASBgNVBAoTC1Blb3BsZVRvb2xzMRMwEQYDVQQLEwpZW9wbGVzb2Z0MRYwFAYDVQQQ
DEW1NREFXU090MDUxNTAzMIGfMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgc431CZWxrsyxven5
QethAdsLIEEPPhhl7TjA0r8pxpO+ukD8LI7TlTntPOMU535qMGfk/jYtG0QbvpwHDYEPyNMTVou
6wAs2yr1B+wJSp6Zm42m8PPIhfMUXYLGRiIqcmp2FzdIUI4M07J8ob8rf0W+Ni1bGW2dmXZ0jG
vBmNHQIDAQABoAAwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQADgYEAkx/ugTt0soNvmiH0YCI8FyW8b81FWGIR0f1
Cr2MeDiOQ2pty24dKKLUqIhogTZdFAN0ed6Ktc82/5xBoH1gv7YeqyPBjvAxW6ekMsgOEzLq9OU
3ESezZorYFdrQTzqsEXUp1A+cZdfo0eKwZTFmjNash1kis+HOLoQWqyJgaxYI=
-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
```



```
Command Prompt
[Unknown]: What is the name of your State or Province?
[Unknown]: What is the two-letter country code for this unit?
[Unknown]: Is <CN=ple-dc23641-b.peoplesoft.com, OU=PeopleTools, O=Oracle, L=Pe
leasanton, ST=CA, C=US> correct?
[no]:

Generating Certificate Signing Request 'CSR'.

Certificate signing request has been written to "pt850gw_certreq.txt"
Provide this CSR to a Certificate Authority for signing.
Contents of Certificate signing request for "pt850gw"
-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIBuTCCASyCAQAwTELMAkGA1UEBhMCUUMxCzAJBgNVBAGTAkNBMRMwEQYDVQQHEwpQbGUhc2Fu
dG9uMQ8wDQYDVQQKEwZPcmFjbGUxFTAsBgNVBAstIC1Blb3BsZVRvb2xzMSUwIwYDVQQDExxwbGUt
ZGMwMzY0MS1iLnBlb3BsZXRvZnQuY29tMIGfMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAAQUAA4GNADCBiQKBgc431C
vJEAkqmczjU3mXpSiWZd1KTEuG7GqkNZFNrULd1X3x9E00+3eBQ9J0uCXZQI+5+7sA8my5/G2hRL
P+Av1Nb/iuP+uJY8Galv3GEed8y1YgFULgD/PTsut5xygZ4w0C8.jz+7QexuvN3zKD6vz1J3qcyEO
L3B3NF0zajBZdQIDAQABoAAwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEEBQADgYEAkx/ugTt0soNvmiH0YCI8FyW8b81
j4KUAAnYJhHAFxr7m3AUCMumCGInj7xQsx14uMTBJof08uaSF8H4GTLiulm6gavSus6ewziHLQFj
mzyUztDcjWFPJW7bUz+ashtdBSYft1GIn8mRzn2E+pm0cqEfBuJafeD0UFsRLg+ZPV=
-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----

D:\pt850-111-R2-debug\webserv\peoplesoft\bin>
D:\pt850-111-R2-debug\webserv\peoplesoft\bin>
```

The CSR is a text file, and is written to the
<PSFT_HOME>\webserv\peoplesoft directory. The file name is
<host_name>_certreq.txt.

2. Submit CSRs to CAs for signing:

Note: The set of pages are different depending on what CA you plan on using.

a. Click Download a CA certificate, certificate chain, or CRL.

Microsoft Certificate Services -- PeopleTools TEST root CA

Home

Welcome

Use this Web site to request a certificate for your Web browser, e-mail client, or other program. By using a certificate, you can verify your identity to people you communicate with over the Web, sign and encrypt messages, and, depending upon the type of certificate you request, perform other security tasks.

You can also use this Web site to download a certificate authority (CA) certificate, certificate chain, or certificate revocation list (CRL), or to view the status of a pending request.

For more information about Certificate Services, see [Certificate Services Documentation](#).

Select a task:
[Request a certificate](#)
[View the status of a pending certificate request](#)
[Download a CA certificate, certificate chain, or CRL](#)

b. Click advanced certificate request.

Request a Certificate

Select the certificate type:

[Web Browser Certificate](#)

[E-Mail Protection Certificate](#)

Or, submit an [advanced certificate request](#).

- c. Click **Submit a certificate request by using a base-64-encoded CMC or PKCS#10 file, or submit a renewal request by using a base-64-encoded PKCS #7 file.**

Advanced Certificate Request

The policy of the CA determines the types of certificates you can request. Click one of the following options to:

[Create and submit a request to this CA.](#)

[Submit a certificate request by using a base-64-encoded CMC or PKCS #10 file, or submit a renewal request by using a base-64-encoded PKCS #7 file.](#)

The Submit a Certificate Request or Renewal page appears.

- d. Paste the content of the CSR in the **Saved Request** list box.

Submit a Certificate Request or Renewal Request

To submit a saved request to the CA, paste a base-64-encoded CMC or PKCS #10 certificate request or PKCS #7 renewal request generated by an external source (such as a Web server) in the Saved Request box.

Saved Request:

Base-64-encoded certificate request (CMC or PKCS #10 or PKCS #7):

```

coCzePJpz2FrdNsJDB+7WVnM4NpXSm4LNarVX1v3
ATNrjFOCF8UgW/s7EgBDLeYeOghr4GhZb5+OqL7B
RaCDyB3ctT/mtwIDAQABoAAwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQEE
yIleQWoL2cOtfFUB3YGvTWk/B07yxtivTiUL7kC7
vAsawubYd9FpP7mNORwFVnRCDLDRlak/kPeh5rhG
-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----

```

[Browse for a file to insert.](#)

Additional Attributes:

Attributes:

The CA may send the signed public key (root) certificate to you by e-mail or require you to download it from a specified web page.

- e. Download and save the signed public key on your local drive.

Certificate Issued

The certificate you requested was issued to you.

☐ DER encoded or ☒ Base 64 encoded



[Download certificate](#)

[Download certificate chain](#)

3. Download the root certificate.

a. Click **Download a CA certificate, certificate chain, or CRL.**

Welcome

Use this Web site to request a certificate for your Web browser, e-mail client, or other program. By using a certificate, you can verify your identity to people you communicate with over the Web, sign and encrypt messages, and, depending upon the type of certificate you request, perform other security tasks.

You can also use this Web site to download a certificate authority (CA) certificate, certificate chain, or certificate revocation list (CRL), or to view the status of a pending request.

For more information about Certificate Services, see [Certificate Services Documentation](#).

Select a task:

[Request a certificate](#)

[View the status of a pending certificate request](#)

[Download a CA certificate, certificate chain, or CRL](#)

b. From the **CA certificate** list, select the certificate.

Download a CA Certificate, Certificate Chain, or CRL

To trust certificates issued from this certification authority, [install this CA certificate chain](#).

To download a CA certificate, certificate chain, or CRL, select the certificate and encoding method.

CA certificate:

Current [PeopleTools TEST root CA]

Encoding method:

☐ DER
☒ Base 64

[Download CA certificate](#)

[Download CA certificate chain](#)

[Download CA certificate CRL](#)

c. Download and save the root certificate on your local drive.

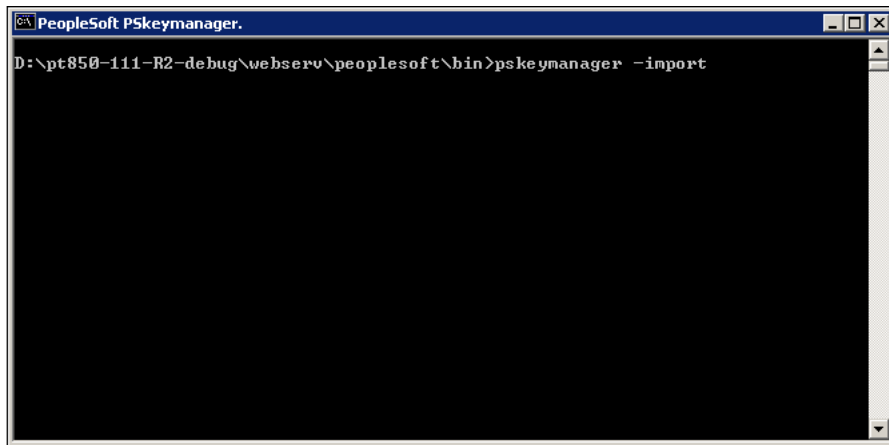
4. Import a server-side public key into a keystore.

a. Open PSKeyManager.

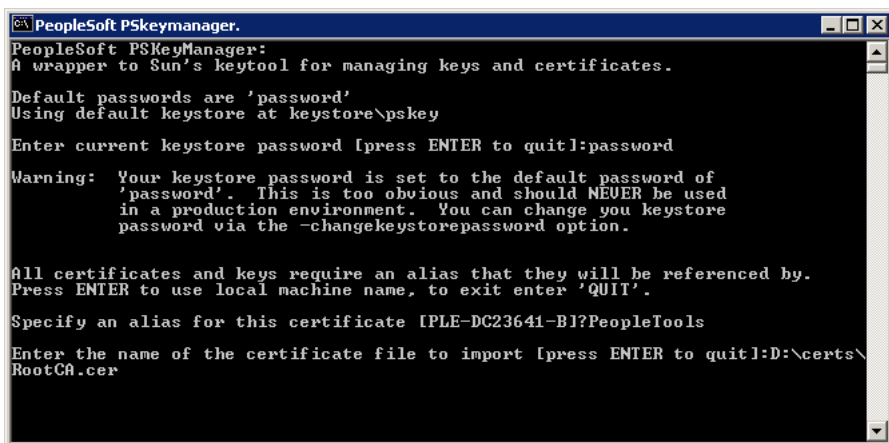
b. Navigate to the required directory on the MS-DOS command prompt.

- c. Enter the following at the command line:

```
pskeymanager -import
```



- d. At the Enter current keystore password command prompt, enter the password and press **Enter**.
- e. At the Specify an alias for this certificate <host_name>? command prompt, enter the certificate alias and press **Enter**.
- f. At the Enter the name of the certification file to import command prompt, enter the path and name of the certificate to import.



- g. At the Trust this certificate command prompt, enter **Yes** and press **Enter**.


```
CA Command Prompt

'password'. This is too obvious and should NEVER be used
in a production environment. You can change you keystore
password via the -changekeystorepassword option.

All certificates and keys require an alias that they will be referenced by.
Press ENTER to use local machine name, to exit enter 'QUIT'.

Specify an alias for this certificate [PLE-DC23641-B1?PeopleTools

Enter the name of the certificate file to import [press ENTER to quit]:D:\certs\
RootCA.cer
Owner: CN=PeopleTools TEST root CA, DC=peoplesoft, DC=com, OU=PeopleTools Develo
pment, O=PeopleSoft Inc, L=Pleasanton, ST=CA, C=US
Issuer: CN=PeopleTools TEST root CA, DC=peoplesoft, DC=com, OU=PeopleTools Devel
opment, O=PeopleSoft Inc, L=Pleasanton, ST=CA, C=US
Serial number: 3056c40e07cb9991450c34f5e4af8160
Valid from: Thu Nov 20 09:31:30 PST 2003 until: Mon Nov 20 09:36:28 PST 2023
Certificate fingerprints:
MD5: BE:91:16:2D:10:CC:FA:78:5E:4B:C0:CD:55:97:86:FB
SHA1: 05:58:F8:FF:43:EA:74:48:9A:44:24:4A:9E:5C:72:19:93:51:91:9C
Trust this certificate? [no]: yes
Certificate was added to keystore

D:\pt84705a-debug\webserv\peoplesoft2>
```

5. Generate and import public keys.

- a. Place the public key from your CA in the keystore. The location of the keystore is as follows:
`<PSFT_HOME>\webserv\peoplesoft\keystore`
- b. Install the certificate for server authentication SSL on Oracle WebLogic Server using the following command:

`pskeymanager -import`

```
PeopleSoft PSkeymanager.

D:\pt850-111-R2-debug\webserv\peoplesoft\bin>pskeymanager -import
```

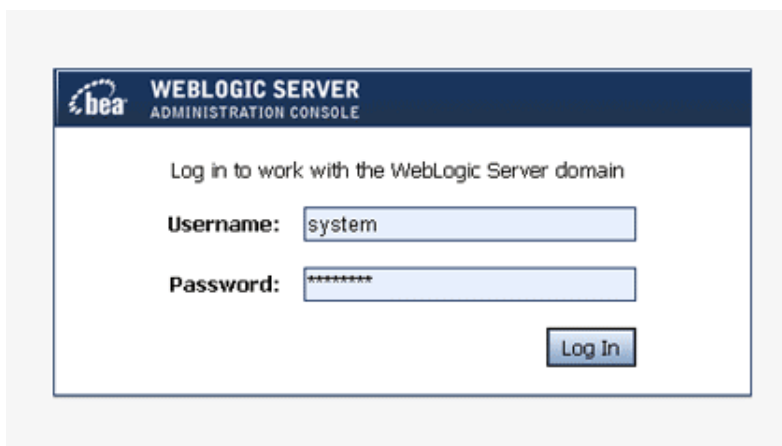
- c. At the Enter current keystore password command prompt, enter the password and press **Enter**.
- d. At the Specify an alias for this certificate <host_name>? command prompt, enter the certificate alias and press **Enter**.
- e. At the Enter the name of the certification file to import command prompt, enter the path and name of the certificate to import.

```
PeopleSoft PSKeyManager.  
PeopleSoft PSKeyManager:  
A wrapper to Sun's keytool for managing keys and certificates.  
Default passwords are 'password'  
Enter current keystore password [press ENTER to quit]:password  
Warning: Your keystore password is set to the default password of  
'password'. This is too obvious and should NEVER be used  
in a production environment. You can change you keystore  
password via the -changekeystorepassword option.  
  
All certificates and keys require an alias that they will be referenced by.  
Press ENTER to use local machine name, to exit enter 'QUIT'.  
Specify an alias for this certificate [PLE-DC23641-B1?pt850gw  
Enter the name of the certificate file to import [press ENTER to quit]:D:\pt850g  
w.cer_
```

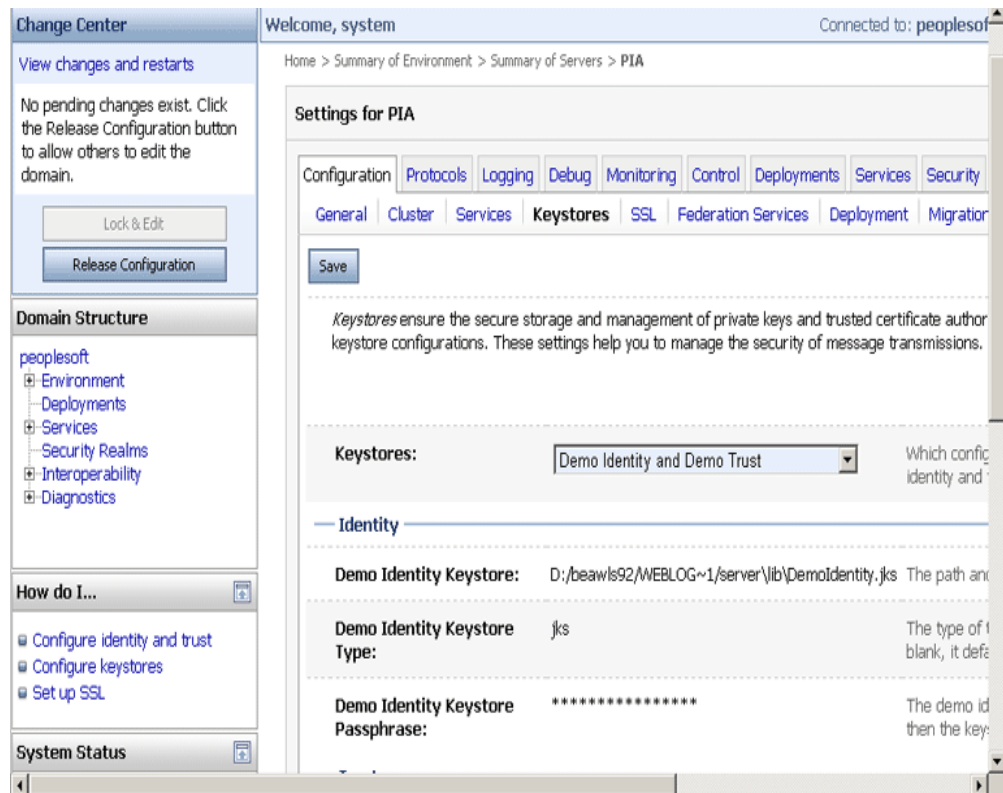
Certificate is successfully installed in the keystore.

```
Command Prompt  
PeopleSoft PSKeyManager:  
A wrapper to Sun's keytool for managing keys and certificates.  
Default passwords are 'password'  
Enter current keystore password [press ENTER to quit]:password  
Warning: Your keystore password is set to the default password of  
'password'. This is too obvious and should NEVER be used  
in a production environment. You can change you keystore  
password via the -changekeystorepassword option.  
  
All certificates and keys require an alias that they will be referenced by.  
Press ENTER to use local machine name, to exit enter 'QUIT'.  
Specify an alias for this certificate [PLE-DC23641-B1?pt850gw  
Enter the name of the certificate file to import [press ENTER to quit]:D:\pt850g  
w.cer  
Certificate reply was installed in keystore  
D:\pt850-111-R2-debug\webserv\peoplesoft\bin>  
D:\pt850-111-R2-debug\webserv\peoplesoft\bin>
```

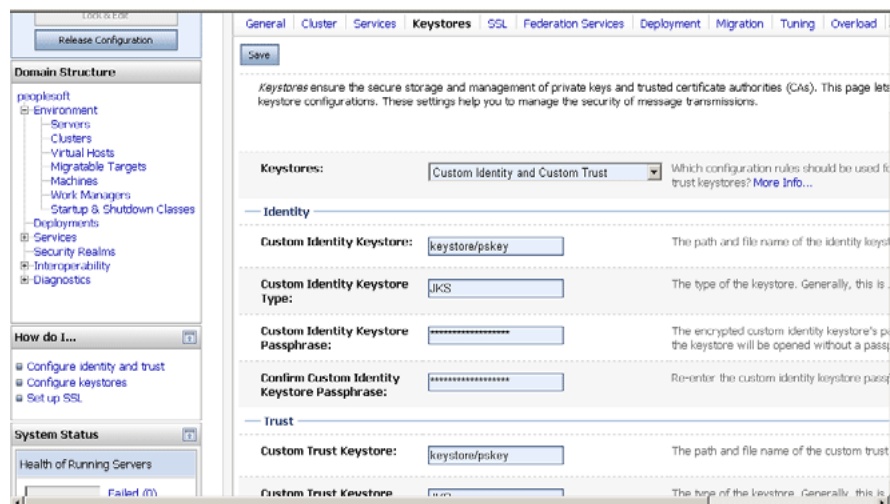
6. Configuring the Oracle WebLogic Server to use the keystore.
 - a. Log in to Oracle WebLogic Administration Console.



- b. Expand **PeopleSoft, Environment, Servers, PIA** to setup the SSL configuration for the PIA server.



- c. Click the **Keystores** tab.
- d. From the **Keystores** list, select **Custom Identity and Custom Trust**.
- e. In the **Identity** region, complete the following fields:
 - In the Custom Identity Keystore field, enter `keystore/pskey`.
 - In the Custom Identity Keystore Type field, enter `JKS`.
 - In the Custom Identity Keystore Passphrase field, enter `password`.
 - In the Confirm Custom Identity Keystore Passphrase field, enter `password` again.



- f. On the SSL tab, ensure that the parameter **Two Way Client Cert Behavior** is set to **Client Certs Requested and Enforced**.

The screenshot shows the 'Advanced' tab of the WebLogic Server Administration Console. On the left, a status bar indicates the number of servers in various states: Failed (0), Critical (0), Overloaded (0), Warn (0), and OK (1). The main panel displays the following settings:

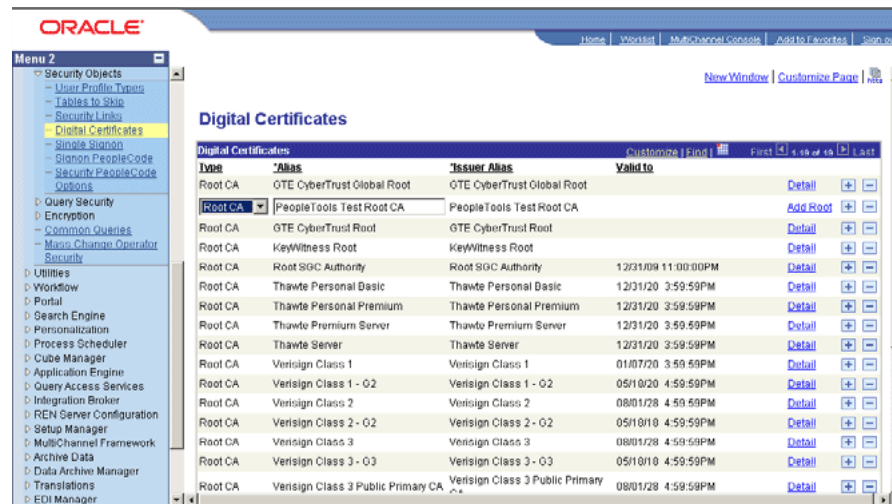
- Hostname Verification:** BEA Hostname Verifier (dropdown menu)
- Custom Hostname Verifier:** (empty text field)
- Export Key Lifespan:** 500 (text field)
- Two Way Client Cert Behavior:** Client Certs Requested and Enforced (dropdown menu)
- Cert Authenticator:** (empty text field)
- SSLRejection Logging Enabled:** ☒ (checkbox)
- Inbound Certificate Validation:** Builtin SSL Validation Only (dropdown menu)
- Outbound Certificate:** (empty text field)

- g. Click the **Activate Changes** button.

The screenshot shows the 'WebLogic Server Administration Console' for the 'peoplesoft' system. The left sidebar contains a 'Change Center' section with a message: 'Pending changes exist. They must be activated to take effect.' Below this message is a green 'Activate Changes' button and a grey 'Undo All Changes' button. The main panel displays the 'Settings for PIA' (PeopleSoft Identity Agent) configuration. The 'SSL' tab is selected, and the 'Identity and Trust Locations' dropdown menu is set to 'Keystores'. The 'Private Key Location' is set to 'from Custom Identity Keystore'. A 'Save' button is visible at the top of the settings panel.

7. Add root certificate.

- a. Expand **Security, Security Objects**, and then click **Digital Certificates**.

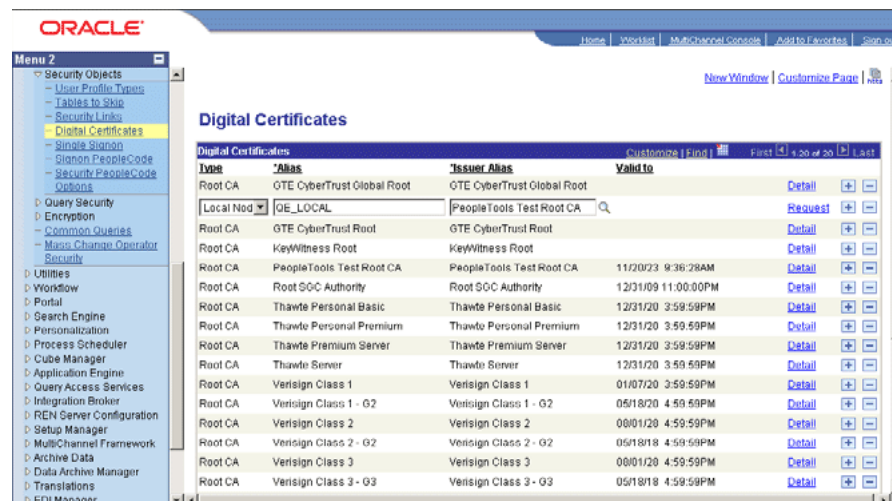


- b. Click **Add Root**.

8. Configure the Peoplesoft certificates.

Note: You can use the same root certificate generated in Step 2.

- a. Expand **Security, Security Objects**, and then click **Digital Certificates**.
- b. Add a local node type certificate.
- c. Set **Alias** to the default local node.



- d. Click **Request**.
- e. Send this certificate request to the CA to get a new certificate.

ORACLE

Home | Worklist | Multichannel Console | Add to Favorites | Sign out

Menu 2

- Security Objects
 - User Profile Types
 - Tables to Skip
 - Security Links
 - Digital Certificates**
 - Single Signon
 - Signon PeopleCode
 - Security PeopleCode Options
- Query Security
 - Encryption
 - Common Queries
 - Mass Change Operator Security
- Utilities
- Workflow
- Portal
- Search Engine
- Personalization
- Process Scheduler
- Cube Manager
- Application Engine
- Query Access Services
- Integration Broker
- REN Server Configuration
- Setup Manager
- MultiChannel Framework
- Archive Data
- Data Archive Manager
- Translations
- EDI Manager

[New Window](#) | [Customize Page](#)

Request New Certificate

Subject Information

Common Name:

Org Unit:

Organization:

Locality:

State/Province: Country:

Key Pair Information

*Algorithm:

*Key Size:

Additional Certificate Attributes

Email Address:

Challenge Pswd:

f. Click OK.

ORACLE

Home | Worklist | Multichannel Console | Add to Favorites | Sign out

Menu 2

- Security Objects
 - User Profile Types
 - Tables to Skip
 - Security Links
 - Digital Certificates**
 - Single Signon
 - Signon PeopleCode
 - Security PeopleCode Options
- Query Security
 - Encryption
 - Common Queries
 - Mass Change Operator Security
- Utilities
- Workflow
- Portal
- Search Engine
- Personalization
- Process Scheduler
- Cube Manager
- Application Engine
- Query Access Services
- Integration Broker
- REN Server Configuration
- Setup Manager
- MultiChannel Framework
- Archive Data
- Data Archive Manager
- Translations
- EDI Manager

[New Window](#) | [Customize Page](#)

Certificate Signing Request

Copy the certificate signing request below and submit it to PeopleTools Test Root CA for processing.

```

attributes: 0
()
-----BEGIN NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
MIIBqTCARICAGAwTELMAKGA1UEBhMCVWxkZzA1BgNVBAGTAkNBMRMwEYQDVQOH
EwpQbGVhc2FudG9uMQ9wDQYDVQQKEWZPcmFpbGUuZS40DASBgNVBAsTC1Bib3R5
b2ZMRWwDQYDVQDDAHRVMTUNBTDCCBnZANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAQAwgYKCC
gYEAwHUVmyE2K2bK0H0DaCyppt583RqSlaCFdANIGWZPjgUqWZ2R0dF93a
aaqWwH0J6n7rztCvpmhR05CZZUM5CEmhHplB2b8VtJPV8DM6ac3CdbH
5TggpOnK0ZL0wPpF7Ml0L9wDQSwertR2R0G0hnmz0Jb0C4wEFAAUMAGCCBqG
Slb3DQEBBQAA4GBAMR0CibHsSobboS0v0X0cpNas0VZ0gh0cpmM07M0C0a
Z3dwtUgoknfw0nD4MSWzgmL5C6879b53PCTWNIN2VD90mfBgHq080RvK0gd
12nG0erLmVNMb2L9H0KRLyPG0aiHug3V8lr0d0B0Rf0Me0BRH0ub
-----END NEW CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
  
```

g. Ensure that the local node appears on the Digital Certificates list.

ORACLE

Home | Worklist | Multichannel Console | Add to Favorites | Sign out

Menu 2

- Security Objects
 - User Profile Types
 - Tables to Skip
 - Security Links
 - Digital Certificates**
 - Single Signon
 - Signon PeopleCode
 - Security PeopleCode Options
- Query Security
 - Encryption
 - Common Queries
 - Mass Change Operator Security
- Utilities
- Workflow
- Portal
- Search Engine
- Personalization
- Process Scheduler
- Cube Manager
- Application Engine
- Query Access Services
- Integration Broker
- REN Server Configuration
- Setup Manager
- MultiChannel Framework
- Archive Data
- Data Archive Manager
- Translations
- EDI Manager

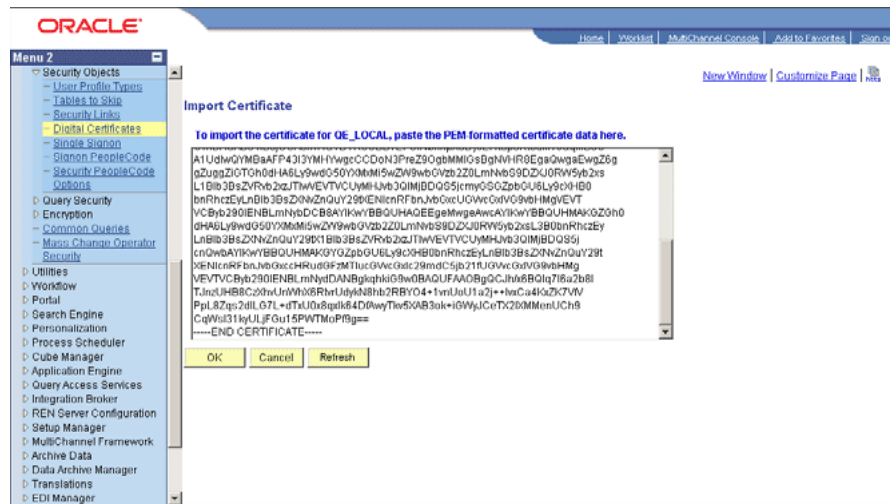
[New Window](#) | [Customize Page](#)

Digital Certificates

Type	Alias	Issuer Alias	Valid to	
Local Node	OE_LOCAL	PeopleTools Test Root CA		Import
Root CA	GTE CyberTrust Global Root	GTE CyberTrust Global Root		Detail
Root CA	GTE CyberTrust Root	GTE CyberTrust Root		Detail
Root CA	KeyWitness Root	KeyWitness Root		Detail
Root CA	PeopleTools Test Root CA	PeopleTools Test Root CA	11/20/23 9:36:28AM	Detail
Root CA	Root SOC Authority	Root SOC Authority	12/31/09 11:00:00PM	Detail
Root CA	Thawte Personal Basic	Thawte Personal Basic	12/31/20 3:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Thawte Personal Premium	Thawte Personal Premium	12/31/20 3:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Thawte Premium Server	Thawte Premium Server	12/31/20 3:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Thawte Server	Thawte Server	12/31/20 3:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 1	Verisign Class 1	01/07/20 3:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 1 - G2	Verisign Class 1 - G2	05/10/20 4:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 2	Verisign Class 2	08/01/28 4:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 2 - G2	Verisign Class 2 - G2	05/18/18 4:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 3	Verisign Class 3	08/01/28 4:59:59PM	Detail
Root CA	Verisign Class 3 - G3	Verisign Class 3 - G3	05/18/18 4:59:59PM	Detail

h. Click Import.

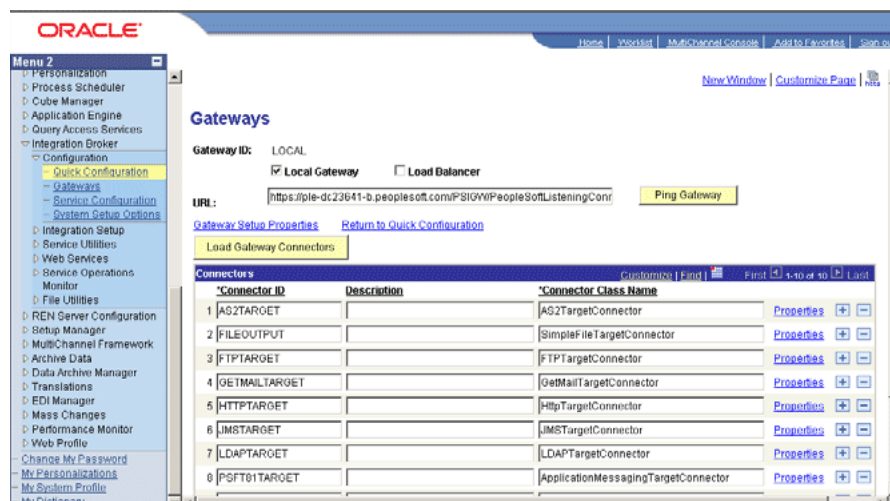
The Import Certificate page appears.



i. Click OK.



j. Click Load Gateway Connectors.

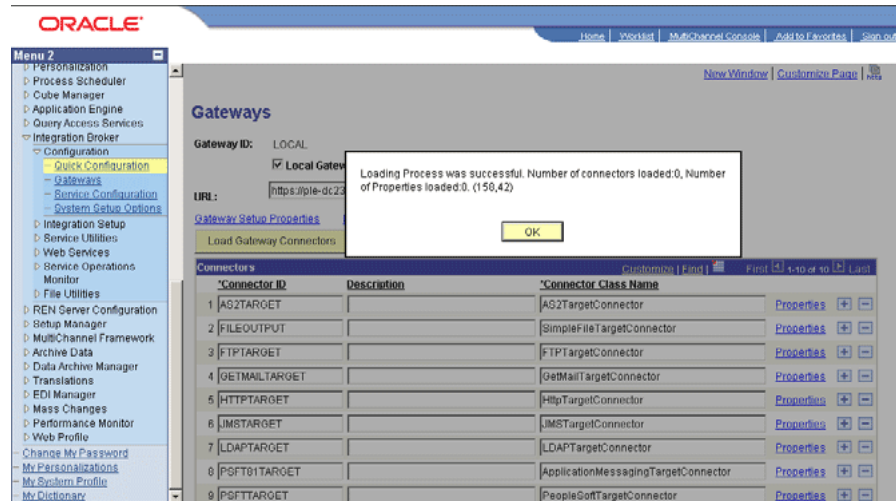


The following message appear:

Loading Process was successful. Number of connectors loaded:0. Number of Properties loaded:0. (158,42)

Click **OK**.

- k. Click **Ping Node** to ping your local node.



Index

A

- adding new attributes
 - for full reconciliation, 4-1
 - for incremental reconciliation, 4-4
- Application Designer
 - importing a project, 2-6
- architecture, 1-3

C

- certified components, 1-1
- clones, 4-14
- cloning connector, 4-14
- configuring
 - full reconciliation, 3-2
 - PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, 2-41
 - PeopleSoft listener, 2-16
 - scheduled task
 - Manager ID recon, 3-6
 - PeopleSoft HRMS Trusted Reconciliation, 3-5
 - transformation
 - for reconciliation, 4-9
 - validation
 - for reconciliation, 4-7
- Configuring Scheduled Tasks, 3-11
- connector architecture, 1-3
- connector clones, 4-14
- connector customization, 4-1
- connector features, 1-5
- connector files and directories
 - copying, 2-14
 - description, 2-1
 - destination directories, 2-14
- Connector Installer, 2-12
- connector testing, 5-1
- connector version number, determining, 2-3
- connector, copies, 4-14
- copies of connector, 4-14
- customizing connector, 4-1

D

- defining
 - IT resources, 2-15
- determining version number of connector, 2-3

E

- enabling logging, 2-62
- errors, 5-3

F

- features of connector, 1-5
- files and directories of the connector
 - See* connector files and directories
- full reconciliation, 1-6, 3-2
 - configuring, 3-2

G

- generating
 - XML files for full reconciliation, 3-2
- globalization features, 1-3

I

- incremental reconciliation, 1-5, 1-6, 2-16, 3-8
- installation, 2-12
 - Oracle Identity Manager, 2-12
 - Target System, 2-24
- installing connector, 2-1, 2-12, 2-61
- issues, 6-1
- IT resources
 - defining, 2-15
 - parameters, 2-15

L

- limited reconciliation, 3-8
- logging enabling, 2-62

M

- modifying field length
 - on OIM User form, 4-6
- multilanguage support, 1-3

P

- parameters of IT resources, 2-15
- PeopleSoft Internet Architecture, configuring, 2-41
- Person lifecycle events, 1-6

- postinstallation
 - Oracle Identity Manager, 2-62
 - Target System, 2-81
- preinstallation
 - Oracle Identity Manager, 2-1
 - Target System, 2-5
- problems, 5-3, 6-1

- description, 2-3
- for trusted source reconciliation, 2-3

R

- reconciliation
 - full, 1-6, 3-2
 - incremental, 1-6
 - trusted source mode, 2-3
- reconciliation action rules, 1-13
- reconciliation rule, 1-12
- reconciliation type
 - full reconciliation, 1-4
 - incremental, 1-5
- removing
 - PeopleSoft Listener, 2-23
- requirements for deploying, 1-1
- resending messages
 - PeopleSoft Listener, 3-9

S

- setting up
 - Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.CustomQuery, 4-12
 - Lookup.PSFT.HRMS.WorkForceSync.EmpStats, 4-13
- stages of connector deployment
 - postinstallation, 2-61
- summary of steps
 - full reconciliation, 3-1
- supported
 - languages, 1-3
 - releases of JDK, 1-2
 - releases of Oracle Identity Manager, 1-2
 - target systems, 1-2

T

- target system
 - configuring full reconciliation, 2-25
 - configuring incremental reconciliation, 2-41
- target system, multiple installations, 4-14
- target systems supported, 1-2
- testing, 5-1
 - reconciliation, 5-1
- troubleshooting, 5-3
- trusted source reconciliation, 1-11, 2-3
 - user fields, 1-11

V

- version number of connector, determining, 2-3

X

- XML files